Exhibit 2

| 1 | CONFIDENTIAL |
|----|---|
| 2 | UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT |
| 3 | SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK ADV. PRO. NO. 08-01789 (BRL) |
| 4 | |
| 5 | SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION |
| 6 | CORPORATION, Videotaped |
| 7 | Plaintiff-Applicant, Rule 2004 v. Examination of: |
| 8 | BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT ARTHUR FRIEDMAN SECURITIES, LLC, |
| 9 | Defendant. (Volume I) |
| LO | In Re: |
| L1 | BERNARD L. MADOFF, |
| L2 | Debtor. |
| L3 | x |
| L4 | |
| L5 | TRANSCRIPT of testimony as taken by and before |
| L6 | NANCY C. BENDISH, Certified Court Reporter, RMR, CRR |
| L7 | and Notary Public of the States of New York and New |
| L8 | Jersey, at the offices of Baker & Hostetler, 45 |
| L9 | Rockefeller Plaza, New York, New York on Tuesday, |
| 20 | June 22, 2010, commencing at 10:11 a.m. |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | BENDISH REPORTING, INC. Litigation Support Services |
| 25 | 877.404.2193 www.bendish.com |

| | TION I NILDWAN 0/22/10 C | .ON ID | | 17 \L | 511 € 11 | DLIVIIS |
|----|--|----------|----|-------------|--|----------|
| | | 28 | | | | 30 |
| 1 | A. Mr. Wilpon is Mr. Katz's | 10:40:10 | 1 | A. | Sure. | 10:43:28 |
| 2 | brother-in-law. He's married to Mr. Katz is | 10:40:13 | 2 | Q. | You're married? | 10:43:28 |
| 3 | married to Mr. Wilpon's sister, and I met Mr. Wilpon | 10:40:15 | 3 | A. | Yes. | 10:43:29 |
| 4 | through Mr. Katz. | 10:40:21 | 4 | Q. | And your wife's name is? | 10:43:29 |
| 5 | Q. What accounting firm was that that | 10:40:24 | 5 | A. | Ruth. | 10:43:32 |
| 6 | you and Mr. Katz were working at? | 10:40:26 | 6 | Q. | How long have you been married to | 10:43:32 |
| 7 | A. SD Leidesdorf. It's not in existence | 10:40:29 | 7 | Ruth? | 2 , | 10:43:34 |
| 8 | anymore. | 10:40:34 | 8 | A. | 50, it will be 55 years in September. | 10:43:36 |
| 9 | Q. Not one of the Big Four, huh? | 10:40:34 | 9 | Q. | Congratulations. | 10:43:39 |
| 10 | A. It was in the Big Ten at the time. | 10:40:38 | 10 | A. | Thank you. | 10:43:41 |
| 11 | It was bought by Arthur Young and it progressed, | 10:40:40 | 11 | Q. | Do you have any children? | 10:43:42 |
| 12 | kept getting swallowed up or enlarged, I should say. | 10:40:43 | 12 | A. | Two. | 10:43:43 |
| 13 | Q. In what, approximately what year did | 10:40:47 | 13 | Q. | And what are their names? | 10:43:44 |
| 14 | you meet Mr. Katz? | 10:40:48 | 14 | A. | David, who's 46, and Lauren, who is | 10:43:45 |
| 15 | A. Let's see. 25, 35. I guess about 40 | 10:40:56 | 15 | 44. It's a | amazing. It's amazing just to say that. | 10:43:50 |
| 16 | years, '70 in the '60s. | 10:41:08 | 16 | Q. | Mine are only in their my oldest | 10:43:57 |
| 17 | Q. So, tell me about your first what | 10:41:15 | 17 | are 19 ar | nd I can't even believe that. | 10:44:00 |
| 18 | was your first job with the Sterling group of | 10:41:22 | 18 | A. | Next year they'll be 46 and 44. | 10:44:03 |
| 19 | companies? | 10:41:25 | 19 | Q. | That's how that works. | 10:44:07 |
| 20 | A. I don't recall what my first job was. | 10:41:36 | 20 | A. | Yeah. | 10:44:09 |
| 21 | I did a myriad of different things, tax work, | 10:41:37 | 21 | Q. | Are they involved, either of your | 10:44:09 |
| 22 | investments, accounting work. | 10:41:44 | 22 | children | involved in the Sterling business? | 10:44:11 |
| 23 | Q. Did you have a title when you first | 10:41:45 | 23 | A. | No. | 10:44:15 |
| 24 | started? | 10:41:52 | 24 | Q. | Does your son work? | 10:44:16 |
| 25 | A. I was a partner. I was a partner | 10:41:52 | 25 | A. | Beg your pardon? | 10:44:19 |
| | | 29 | | | | 31 |
| 1 | immediately. | 10:41:54 | 1 | Q. | Do they work? | 10:44:21 |
| 2 | Q. And who were the other partners at | 10:41:55 | 2 | A. | My daughter has a part-time job and | 10:44:24 |
| 3 | that time? | 10:41:59 | 3 | my son ha | s a computer business, primarily repairing | 10:44:27 |
| 4 | A. Mr. Katz and Mr. Wilpon. Mr. Katz's | 10:42:00 | 4 | programs, | anything to do with computers. | 10:44:34 |
| 5 | brother, Mr. Wilpon's brother. | 10:42:03 | 5 | Q. | Let's kind of shift gears a little | 10:44:37 |
| 6 | Q. Give me their names. | 10:42:07 | 6 | bit. Well, | I've got one other background question | 10:44:42 |
| 7 | A. Oh, I'm sorry. Michael Katz, Richard | 10:42:09 | 7 | for you, fi | rst, before we do that. | 10:44:46 |
| 8 | Wilpon. There was Leonard Schreier, | 10:42:13 | 8 | Ι | Oid you up to that point, I'm | 10:44:49 |
| 9 | S-c-h-r-e-i-e-r, who is deceased now. There was | 10:42:25 | 9 | roughly in | 1986 now, as you're starting with | 10:44:51 |
| 10 | Lester Osterman or Tom T. Lester Osterman. There | 10:42:32 | 10 | Sterling, h | ad you had did you trade securities | 10:44:55 |
| 11 | was no. Well, at that time, that was it at the | 10:42:45 | 11 | for your o | wn purposes? | 10:45:00 |
| 12 | time. But other partners. | 10:42:51 | 12 | A. | Yes. | 10:45:03 |
| 13 | Q. Other partners joined later? | 10:42:53 | 13 | Q. | Tell me about your what you were | 10:45:03 |
| 14 | A. Yeah. Jeff Wilpon came I think at | 10:42:56 | 14 | doing at th | nat point in time, or up to that point in | 10:45:08 |
| 15 | the same time I did, Jeff Wilpon, who is | 10:42:59 | 15 | time. | | 10:45:10 |
| 16 | Mr. Wilpon's, Fred Wilpon's son, Jeff. And not too | 10:43:02 | 16 | A. | I was an investor, I was successful. | 10:45:15 |
| 17 | far after that David Katz, who is Mr. Katz's son, | 10:43:07 | 17 | You know | , I did well. The market went through a | 10:45:21 |
| 18 | joined the firm. | 10:43:11 | 18 | | d when it was a bull market, and I got my | 10:45:27 |
| 19 | Q. And we're going to go over a list of | 10:43:15 | 19 | _ | rofits. And I would say I was a pretty | 10:45:30 |
| 20 | the partners in a little bit. Are you still a | 10:43:17 | 20 | astute inve | | 10:45:43 |
| 21 | partner today? | 10:43:19 | 21 | _ | How much, just in round numbers, to | 10:45:44 |
| 22 | A. Yes. | 10:43:20 | 22 | | you can remember, how much money did you | |
| 23 | Q. We're going to talk more about the | 10:43:22 | 23 | have in the | | 10:45:49 |
| 24 | partners in a little bit. Let me just get some more | 10:43:23 | 24 | | Did I have at that time? | 10:45:53 |
| 25 | background on you. | 10:43:27 | 25 | Q. | Yeah, in the mid-'80s. | 10:45:54 |

| | | 44 | | | 46 |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | 44 | | | 46 |
| 1 | American Property's real estate. | 11:03:12 | 1 | 1 1 0 | 11:06:17 |
| 2 | A. Part of real estate, right. Owned | 11:03:15 | 2 | | 11:06:21 |
| 3 | real estate, Sterling American Property. A separate | 11:03:18 | 3 | • | 11:06:24 |
| 4 | segment was the baseball, which was the New York | 11:03:24 | 4 | Q. That could have happened? | 11:06:30 |
| 5 | Mets and the Brooklyn Cyclones. | 11:03:31 | 5 | A. That could have happened. But for | 11:06:31 |
| 6 | Q. Okay. | 11:03:40 | 6 | the most part, as you termed it, that's what did | 11:06:34 |
| 7 | A. Separate businesses, separate | 11:03:41 | 7 | happen. | 11:06:37 |
| 8 | entities. We always considered our investments as | 11:03:42 | 8 | Q. And that's true for yourself as well? | 11:06:38 |
| 9 | being a separate segment of the Sterling broad | 11:03:55 | 9 | | 11:06:40 |
| 10 | picture. | 11:04:00 | 10 | Q. Did you continue to have a | 11:06:40 |
| 11 | Q. Okay. And by investments you'd be | 11:04:00 | 11 | relationship with a brokerage firm other than | 11:06:44 |
| 12 | including in there the investments with Bernie | 11:04:02 | 12 | Bernard Madoff, Bernie Madoff? | 11:06:48 |
| 13 | Madoff? | 11:04:05 | 13 | A. Yes. | 11:06:52 |
| 14 | A. Yes. | 11:04:06 | 14 | Q. Up until what point in time? | 11:06:54 |
| 15 | Q. Describe to me the investment side of | 11:04:06 | 15 | A. One account still exists as of today. | 11:07:05 |
| 16 | the business. | 11:04:09 | 16 | Q. So, I think you said Merrill Lynch, | 11:07:07 |
| 17 | A. I think, first of all, there were, to | 11:04:17 | 17 | right? | 11:07:09 |
| 18 | a very limited extent, investments that each partner | 11:04:19 | 18 | A. Well, it's a different firm now. No, | 11:07:10 |
| 19 | might have had when we first before '86, I | 11:04:24 | 19 | I moved to a different firm. | 11:07:14 |
| 20 | presume. After that, the only other investments | 11:04:30 | 20 | Q. So you always, at every period in | 11:07:15 |
| 21 | that anyone had, to my knowledge, were IRA accounts | 11:04:37 | 21 | time, you always had some investment that was other | 11:07:18 |
| 22 | where they might have opened an IRA with a broker, | 11:04:40 | 22 | than through Bernie Madoff? | 11:07:21 |
| 23 | usually. | 11:04:48 | 23 | A. Like play money. | 11:07:27 |
| 24 | Q. I didn't follow that. Could you | 11:04:50 | 24 | Q. Okay. I think you've outlined three | 11:07:29 |
| 25 | repeat that? Prior to '86 some of the partners had | 11:04:52 | 25 | different groups of business within the Sterling | 11:07:33 |
| | | 45 | | | 47 |
| 1 | investments with Madoff individually, is that what | 11:04:57 | 1 | organization. We've got the real estate, we've got | 11:07:37 |
| 2 | you said? | 11:05:00 | 2 | the baseball, the real estate had two parts, the 100 | 11:07:40 |
| 3 | A. No, no, no. | 11:05:00 | 3 | | |
| | | | | | 11:07:44 |
| 4 | Q. Oh, I'm sorry. That's why I didn't | 11:05:01 | 4 | Properties | 11:07:44 11:07:47 |
| 4 5 | Q. Oh, I'm sorry. That's why I didn't follow you. | 11:05:01 11:05:03 | 4 5 | | |
| | | | | A. Right. | 11:07:47 |
| 5 | follow you. | 11:05:03 | 5 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then | 11:07:47 11:07:48 |
| 5 6 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if | 11:05:03 11:05:04 | 5 6 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:48 |
| 5 6 7 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 | 5 6 7 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:48 11:07:51 |
| 5 6 7 8 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 | 5 6 7 8 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 | 5 6 7 8 9 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 | 5 6 7 8 9 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 11:08:12 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | follow you. A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 11:05:39 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 11:08:12 11:08:16 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on opened another brokerage account with anybody else. | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 11:05:39 11:05:42 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has continued on to today. Just like Sterling American | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:12 11:08:16 11:08:19 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on opened another brokerage account with anybody else. Q. Okay. So, if I could just rephrase | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:39 11:05:42 11:05:42 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has continued on to today. Just like Sterling American Property, there have been American Securities 1, 2, | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 11:08:12 11:08:16 11:08:19 11:08:26 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on opened another brokerage account with anybody else. Q. Okay. So, if I could just rephrase that, the short version of that is that after a | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 11:05:42 11:05:42 11:05:45 11:05:48 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has continued on to today. Just like Sterling American Property, there have been American Securities 1, 2, 3, 4 and they keep coming out with new and we | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 11:08:12 11:08:19 11:08:26 11:08:30 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on opened another brokerage account with anybody else. Q. Okay. So, if I could just rephrase that, the short version of that is that after a certain point in time, either '86 or some date close | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 11:05:39 11:05:45 11:05:45 11:05:45 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has continued on to today. Just like Sterling American Property, there have been American Securities 1, 2, 3, 4 and they keep coming out with new and we very successful and we make investments with them. | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:05 11:08:12 11:08:16 11:08:26 11:08:30 11:08:33 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on opened another brokerage account with anybody else. Q. Okay. So, if I could just rephrase that, the short version of that is that after a certain point in time, either '86 or some date close to that, you're telling me that the individual partners of the Sterling Group, to the extent they invested money personally, they did it all with | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 11:05:39 11:05:45 11:05:48 11:05:54 11:05:59 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has continued on to today. Just like Sterling American Property, there have been American Securities 1, 2, 3, 4 and they keep coming out with new and we very successful and we make investments with them. Then there have been a myriad of | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 11:08:12 11:08:16 11:08:30 11:08:30 11:08:33 11:08:39 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on opened another brokerage account with anybody else. Q. Okay. So, if I could just rephrase that, the short version of that is that after a certain point in time, either '86 or some date close to that, you're telling me that the individual partners of the Sterling Group, to the extent they | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 11:05:42 11:05:45 11:05:48 11:05:54 11:05:59 11:06:02 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has continued on to today. Just like Sterling American Property, there have been American Securities 1, 2, 3, 4 and they keep coming out with new and we very successful and we make investments with them. Then there have been a myriad of other investment opportunities through the years that have come and gone. | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 11:08:19 11:08:30 11:08:33 11:08:39 11:08:43 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on opened another brokerage account with anybody else. Q. Okay. So, if I could just rephrase that, the short version of that is that after a certain point in time, either '86 or some date close to that, you're telling me that the individual partners of the Sterling Group, to the extent they invested money personally, they did it all with Mr. Madoff? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 11:05:45 11:05:45 11:05:54 11:05:59 11:06:02 11:06:07 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has continued on to today. Just like Sterling American Property, there have been American Securities 1, 2, 3, 4 and they keep coming out with new and we -very successful and we make investments with them. Then there have been a myriad of other investment opportunities through the years that have come and gone. Q. Such as? Can you give me an example? | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 11:08:19 11:08:30 11:08:30 11:08:33 11:08:33 11:08:46 11:08:52 11:08:59 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Whatever investments they had, if they had investments in equities or anything other than an IRA first of all, several partners had IRA accounts. Beyond that if they had a separate brokerage account it could have been with any number of brokers. I myself had an account with Merrill Lynch. What I am saying is, once we started to invest with Bernie Madoff, I can't think of any partners who at that point or from that point on opened another brokerage account with anybody else. Q. Okay. So, if I could just rephrase that, the short version of that is that after a certain point in time, either '86 or some date close to that, you're telling me that the individual partners of the Sterling Group, to the extent they invested money personally, they did it all with Mr. Madoff? | 11:05:03 11:05:04 11:05:06 11:05:08 11:05:13 11:05:17 11:05:20 11:05:24 11:05:32 11:05:42 11:05:45 11:05:45 11:05:54 11:05:59 11:06:02 11:06:07 11:06:10 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Right. Q. And you had the baseball and then you've have the investments as a separate business group, if you will. Is there any other, at this high level that we're looking at Sterling, are there any other groups of business that you would articulate? A. There were other investments, some that started, for example American Securities, we invested money with American Securities, who primarily invested in other companies. That has continued on to today. Just like Sterling American Property, there have been American Securities 1, 2, 3, 4 and they keep coming out with new and we -very successful and we make investments with them. Then there have been a myriad of other investment opportunities through the years that have come and gone. Q. Such as? Can you give me an example? A. Such as somebody vessels. We | 11:07:47 11:07:48 11:07:51 11:07:53 11:07:58 11:08:02 11:08:05 11:08:08 11:08:19 11:08:19 11:08:30 11:08:33 11:08:33 11:08:43 11:08:44 11:08:52 |

| | | 72 | | | 74 |
|----|--|----------|----|---|----------|
| 1 | grouping for the Sterling entities as the | 11:57:51 | 1 | have our Bates stamp number on it, but there is a | 12:02:18 |
| 2 | investments. Under that you broke out I think, at | 11:57:55 | 2 | Bates stamp underneath it that is not | 12:02:20 |
| 3 | least in my mind, kind of Madoff and then other | 11:57:58 | 3 | MR. LUCCHESI: Correct. | 12:02:20 |
| 4 | investments. So, can you tell me, maybe this is a | 11:58:03 | 4 | MS. SESHENS: one that we produced | 12:02:22 |
| 5 | good time, what were your responsibilities with | 11:58:07 | 5 | the document with. | 12:02:23 |
| 6 | respect to the investments being made by Sterling | 11:58:09 | 6 | MR. LUCCHESI: Correct. The larger | 12:02:24 |
| 7 | partners or Sterling entities with Bernard Madoff? | 11:58:12 | 7 | Bates stamp number, we have our own indexing system | 12:02:25 |
| 8 | A. With regard to Bernard Madoff? | | 8 | for all the records that we're obtaining. | |
| 9 | _ | 11:58:18 | 9 | _ | 12:02:29 |
| | Q. Yes. | 11:58:19 | | MS. SESHENS: Okay. | 12:02:31 |
| 10 | A. As I said, I was the liaison with the | 11:58:24 | 10 | MR. LUCCHESI: And that we have | 12:02:31 |
| 11 | Madoff firm. Any dealings with the investment in | 11:58:29 | 11 | possession of. | 12:02:31 |
| 12 | Madoff was done through me. That was by design, and | 11:58:38 | 12 | MS. SESHENS: So we'll see these on | 12:02:31 |
| 13 | so that whenever anybody wanted to invest money in | 11:58:51 | 13 | all the documents or the vast majority of them? | 12:02:33 |
| 14 | Madoff, they would send me the check, or it | 11:58:55 | 14 | MR. LUCCHESI: Yes. You will, | 12:02:36 |
| 15 | usually was in the form of a check, and I would | 11:59:05 | 15 | hopefully on all of them, you will see our own | 12:02:37 |
| 16 | forward it on to Madoff. And vice versa, if they | 11:59:09 | 16 | control number. | 12:02:40 |
| 17 | wanted to withdraw money, they would notify me, | 11:59:12 | 17 | MS. SESHENS: Okay. | 12:02:41 |
| 18 | either by email or letter or telephone what they | 11:59:15 | 18 | MR. LUCCHESI: And I'll tell you, | 12:02:42 |
| 19 | wanted to withdraw, from what account, when, if | 11:59:21 | 19 | Dana, some of your documents, they were produced | 12:02:43 |
| 20 | there was an urgency, and I would, again, transmit | 11:59:27 | 20 | electronically. It wasn't always clear why things | 12:02:45 |
| 21 | that information to Madoff. | 11:59:34 | 21 | were grouped together in certain ways, so you're | 12:02:49 |
| 22 | So, in every sense I was the liaison. | 11:59:39 | 22 | going to see some other documents during the course | 12:02:52 |
| 23 | Q. You said that was by design. Why was | 11:59:46 | 23 | of the day that we view them, for whatever | 12:02:54 |
| 24 | that the design? | 11:59:49 | 24 | electronically they were like one document even | 12:02:58 |
| 25 | A. From, to my recollection, from day | 11:59:56 | 25 | though they might be they might appear to be | 12:03:02 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 73 | | | 75 |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | one Mr. Madoff indicated that he didn't want he | 12:00:00 | 1 | unrelated. | 12:03:03 |
| 2 | didn't know how it would evolve and how many people | 12:00:06 | 2 | MS. SESHENS: Okay. | 12:03:04 |
| 3 | would be investors, and he didn't want to receive 50 | 12:00:09 | 3 | MR. LUCCHESI: So we tried to keep | 12:03:05 |
| 4 | calls or whatever the number of investors were. He | 12:00:14 | 4 | | 12:03:07 |
| 5 | wanted to deal with as few people as possible, the | 12:00:17 | 5 | weren't related. So it will come up. | 12:03:10 |
| 6 | ideal being one. And we accommodated that, and | 12:00:23 | 6 | MS. SESHENS: We'll deal with those | 12:03:14 |
| 7 | that's how it evolved. | 12:00:32 | 7 | as they come up. Okay. | 12:03:18 |
| 8 | Q. Is that how business was done from | 12:00:33 | 8 | BY MR. LUCCHESI: | 12:04:14 |
| 9 | 1986 until December of 2008? | 12:00:36 | 9 | A. Um-hum. | 12:04:14 |
| 10 | A. Yes. | 12:00:39 | 10 | Q. Have you had a chance to just look | 12:04:15 |
| 11 | (Exhibit AF-1 marked for | 12:01:22 | 11 | through Exhibit 1? | 12:04:17 |
| 12 | identification.) | 12:01:26 | 12 | A. Yes, I have. | 12:04:18 |
| 13 | Q. Mr. Friedman, I'm going to hand you | 12:01:31 | 13 | Q. I notice this appears to be an | 12:04:18 |
| 14 | what we've marked as Exhibit 1. I guess we're | 12:01:34 | 14 | organizational chart. | 12:04:21 |
| 15 | calling your exhibits AF and then a number, so AF-1. | 12:01:38 | 15 | A. Right. | 12:04:22 |
| 16 | A. Okay. | 12:01:43 | 16 | 8 | 12:04:22 |
| 17 | Q. If you could just take a look at | 12:01:50 | 17 | some variation of this document? | 12:04:24 |
| 18 | that, I will tell you that this was produced by | 12:01:52 | 18 | A. A variation. | 12:04:25 |
| 19 | Sterling in response to some of our, one of our | 12:01:58 | 19 | Q. Do you know who prepared this? | 12:04:27 |
| 20 | discovery requests. Can you identify that document? | 12:02:04 | 20 | A. No, I don't. | 12:04:27 |
| 21 | You can leaf through it. It's multiple pages. | 12:02:09 | 21 | Q. Did you have any role in preparing | 12:04:31 |
| 22 | MS. SESHENS: Can I ask you a | 12:02:13 | 22 | this document or maintaining it? | 12:04:34 |
| 23 | question just before you do? | 12:02:14 | 23 | A. No. | 12:04:37 |
| 24 | MR. LUCCHESI: Yes. | 12:02:14 | 24 | Q. In looking through it, some of, at | |
| 25 | | | | | 12:04:41 |
| ⊿5 | MS. SESHENS: I see it is does | 12:02:16 | 25 | the bottom left-hand corner of some of the pages, | 12:04:44 |

| 1 | | 124 | | | 126 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | A. I recall in the very early stages | 02:01:34 | 1 | Q. Sure. | 02:05:22 |
| 2 | actually tracking market prices. In other words, | 02:01:40 | 2 | A I don't know exactly. But I would | 02:05:23 |
| 3 | when we first were invested, we did not invest in | 02:01:46 | 3 | say 10 to 15 times, perhaps. | 02:05:30 |
| 4 | index puts and calls. We invested in individual, if | 02:01:52 | 4 | Q. So, the other months, other than the | 02:05:35 |
| 5 | we bought seven individual stocks, we bought the | 02:02:01 | 5 | 10 to 15, you generally understand or recall that | 02:05:38 |
| 6 | puts and sold the calls on each individual security. | 02:02:06 | 6 | those months were, there were gains reported by | 02:05:42 |
| 7 | And I can remember, and I don't remember exactly for | 02:02:12 | 7 | Madoff overall? | 02:05:46 |
| 8 | how long I continued that, but if the statement came | 02:02:16 | 8 | A. Gains were virtually flat. | 02:05:48 |
| 9 | out that we bought this list and I'm just using | 02:02:20 | 9 | Q. Going back to your you mentioned | 02:05:53 |
| 10 | seven as an example, it wasn't necessarily seven | 02:02:26 | 10 | the puts and the calls on individual stocks, and | 02:05:57 |
| 11 | at specific dollar amounts and the puts and calls at | 02:02:30 | 11 | you're using seven in your hypothetical, seven | 02:06:00 |
| 12 | certain specific amounts, I actually went to the | 02:02:37 | 12 | stocks where puts and calls were bought as opposed | 02:06:03 |
| 13 | newspapers and tracked to see how that fit into | 02:02:40 | 13 | to buying an index put. | 02:06:05 |
| 14 | the first of all, did it fit into a range, did it | 02:02:48 | 14 | A. Right. | 02:06:07 |
| 15 | trade at that value, and was it the high, the low, | 02:02:53 | 15 | Q. I just want to understand, you were | 02:06:09 |
| 16 | the middle, the closing price of the range for the | 02:02:57 | 16 | looking at what Madoff was actually doing in your | 02:06:12 |
| 17 | day. That was one thing I did. | 02:03:02 | 17 | account, correct? | 02:06:16 |
| 18 | I can remember other exercises I went | 02:03:19 | 18 | A. Right. | 02:06:18 |
| 19 | through. They weren't necessarily due diligence, | 02:03:22 | 19 | Q. Did you at any time I'll ask you | 02:06:18 |
| 20 | but just from a tracking standpoint, I can remember | 02:03:27 | 20 | first did you at any time direct the investment, | 02:06:21 |
| 21 | trying to project a month ahead of time what, based | 02:03:33 | 21 | other than giving the money to Madoff, did you | 02:06:25 |
| 22 | upon the prices, what the maximum gain and the | 02:03:42 | 22 | direct Madoff in what he did with the money? | 02:06:28 |
| 23 | maximum loss might be under the circumstances. And | 02:03:46 | 23 | A. No. | 02:06:32 |
| 24 | then going back and seeing exactly how we did and | 02:03:52 | 24 | Q. So at all times Madoff controlled how | 02:06:32 |
| 25 | how that reality measured up to my projections. | 02:03:58 | 25 | he invested? | 02:06:35 |
| | | 125 | | | 127 |
| 1 | Th-4 | | | | |
| 1 | That wasn't necessarily due diligence. | 02:04:04 | 1 | A. He had discretion, yes. | 02:06:39 |
| 2 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do | 02:04:04 02:04:06 | 1 2 | A. He had discretion, yes.Q. So these puts and calls that you were | 02:06:39 02:06:41 |
| | · | | l . | · | |
| 2 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do | 02:04:06 | 2 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were | 02:06:41 |
| 2 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? | 02:04:06 02:04:10 | 2 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, | 02:06:41 02:06:45 |
| 2 3 4 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:16 | 2 3 4 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:48 |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:16 | 2 3 4 5 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:48 02:06:50 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:16 02:04:21 | 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:48 02:06:50 02:06:53 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:16 02:04:21 02:04:25 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:48 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:16 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:48 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:16 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:16 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:02 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:16 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:03 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:47 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:03 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:03 02:07:06 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 02:05:03 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:06 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. Q. How many times do you recall there | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 02:05:03 02:05:03 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the index, was that something you were contemplating | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:06 02:07:06 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. Q. How many times do you recall there being a loss? | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:32 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 02:05:03 02:05:03 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the index, was that something you were contemplating doing separately on your own or was that something | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:55 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:08 02:07:13 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. Q. How many times do you recall there being a loss? A. How many times throughout the | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:47 02:04:51 02:05:01 02:05:03 02:05:03 02:05:05 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the index, was that something you were contemplating doing separately on your own or was that something you were contemplating maybe Madoff should be doing? | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:06 02:07:13 02:07:17 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. Q. How many times do you recall there being a loss? A. How many times throughout the entire | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 02:05:03 02:05:03 02:05:07 02:05:07 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the index, was that something you were contemplating doing separately on your own or was that something you were contemplating maybe Madoff should be doing? MS. SESHENS: Objection to form. | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:06 02:07:13 02:07:17 02:07:21 02:07:21 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. Q. How many times do you recall there being a loss? A. How many times throughout the entire Q. Yes. | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 02:05:03 02:05:03 02:05:05 02:05:09 02:05:09 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the index, was that something you were contemplating doing separately on your own or was that something you were contemplating maybe Madoff should be doing? MS. SESHENS: Objection to form. Q. Do you understand the question? | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:06 02:07:08 02:07:17 02:07:17 02:07:21 02:07:25 02:07:27 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. Q. How many times do you recall there being a loss? A. How many times throughout the entire Q. Yes. A 23-year | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 02:05:03 02:05:03 02:05:05 02:05:09 02:05:09 02:05:11 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the index, was that something you were contemplating doing separately on your own or was that something you were contemplating maybe Madoff should be doing? MS. SESHENS: Objection to form. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Yes. We weren't the ones to suggest | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:56 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:06 02:07:08 02:07:13 02:07:17 02:07:21 02:07:22 02:07:27 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. Q. How many times do you recall there being a loss? A. How many times throughout the entire Q. Yes. A 23-year Q. Yes. | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 02:05:03 02:05:03 02:05:05 02:05:07 02:05:09 02:05:11 02:05:15 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the index, was that something you were contemplating doing separately on your own or was that something you were contemplating maybe Madoff should be doing? MS. SESHENS: Objection to form. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Yes. We weren't the ones to suggest this change from individual options to an index | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:06 02:07:13 02:07:17 02:07:21 02:07:27 02:07:27 02:07:29 02:07:35 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. How did your reality match up? Do you have a general recollection? A. To the best of my recollection, it was first of all, it did fall within again, what I projected was the maximum that we could gain and the maximum we could loss lose. The fact that there was puts and calls, there was a maximum on both sides. And in all cases it would fall between that. It wasn't outside that range. Q. Let me just ask you this, kind of out of order here, but do you recall any particular, let's take month, any month in which Madoff reported a loss on the investments that he purportedly made on behalf of Sterling? A. Yes. Q. How many times do you recall there being a loss? A. How many times throughout the entire Q. Yes. A 23-year | 02:04:06 02:04:10 02:04:12 02:04:21 02:04:25 02:04:29 02:04:32 02:04:38 02:04:44 02:04:51 02:04:56 02:05:01 02:05:03 02:05:03 02:05:05 02:05:09 02:05:09 02:05:11 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. So these puts and calls that you were talking about in your hypothetical, in your example, you had seven different stocks and there was a put and call purchased for each particular stock, correct? A. There was a put purchased and a call sold. Q. I'm sorry, I'm using the wrong terminology, you're absolutely right. But it was done for each stock? A. Yes. Q. And that was what Madoff did? A. Yes. Q. Now, when you were looking at the index, buying or trading in puts and calls, on the index, was that something you were contemplating doing separately on your own or was that something you were contemplating maybe Madoff should be doing? MS. SESHENS: Objection to form. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Yes. We weren't the ones to suggest | 02:06:41 02:06:45 02:06:50 02:06:53 02:06:54 02:06:57 02:06:58 02:07:02 02:07:03 02:07:06 02:07:08 02:07:13 02:07:21 02:07:25 02:07:27 02:07:27 |

| | 1101(11(12)11)(11 0)22/10 | | | ## SIT C V. | |
|----|--|----------|----|--|----------|
| | | 140 | | | 142 |
| 1 | some point in time, did some checking, you said you | 02:30:22 | 1 | A. Not that I can recall, no. | 02:33:12 |
| 2 | looked in the newspaper after you got your statement | 02:30:28 | 2 | Q. If you had noticed a price out of the | 02:33:13 |
| 3 | from Mr. Madoff and checked the prices at which his | 02:30:30 | 3 | range on a particular stock, would what would | 02:33:17 |
| 4 | trades, his trades had been effectuated. Do you | 02:30:35 | 4 | your reaction have been? | 02:33:23 |
| 5 | recall telling me that? | 02:30:38 | 5 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. | 02:33:24 |
| 6 | A. Yes. | 02:30:39 | 6 | Q. What would you have done? | 02:33:25 |
| 7 | Q. Do you recall when you did that? | 02:30:41 | 7 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. | 02:33:26 |
| 8 | Over what periods of time you checked the prices? | 02:30:46 | 8 | A. I would have brought it to the | 02:33:29 |
| 9 | A. I don't have an exact recollection. | 02:30:53 | 9 | attention of the partners and looked for guidance as | 02:33:30 |
| 10 | You mean how long after we got the statement or for | 02:30:56 | 10 | to what we would do next. | 02:33:35 |
| 11 | how long I continued to do that? | 02:31:01 | 11 | Q. Would you have would it have been | 02:33:37 |
| 12 | Q. How long it was the latter one, | 02:31:02 | 12 | within your range of authority, within the scope of | 02:33:40 |
| 13 | how long you continued to do that. | 02:31:06 | 13 | your authority if you'd notice such a discrepancy to | 02:33:42 |
| 14 | A. I don't know exactly, but it wasn't | 02:31:10 | 14 | call Madoff directly and ask him about that? | 02:33:47 |
| 15 | too long. I mean, it was a lot of work and it | 02:31:11 | 15 | MS. SESHENS: Same objection. | 02:33:50 |
| 16 | didn't lead to anything that I would say something's | 02:31:15 | 16 | A. I wouldn't have done that without | 02:33:52 |
| 17 | wrong. | 02:31:20 | 17 | speaking to the partner. | 02:33:55 |
| 18 | Q. Is that the purpose for which you | 02:31:20 | 18 | Q. You wouldn't have called Madoff | 02:33:57 |
| 19 | were doing the checking? | 02:31:22 | 19 | directly? | 02:33:59 |
| 20 | A. Just well, I think it had multi- | 02:31:24 | 20 | A. No. | 02:34:00 |
| 21 | purpose. One was just to learn more about the whole | 02:31:26 | 21 | Q. Would you have called anyone at | 02:34:00 |
| 22 | procedure and work through it. At some point I even | 02:31:29 | 22 | Madoff's shop directly without speaking to the | 02:34:01 |
| 23 | tried to do the strategy myself to see how I would | 02:31:39 | 23 | partners for something like that? | 02:34:04 |
| 24 | make out if I did it. But the purpose was just to | 02:31:42 | 24 | A. I don't believe so. I would speak to | 02:34:07 |
| 25 | learn to track it, to see how it worked and at the | 02:31:55 | 25 | the partners. | 02:34:09 |
| | | 141 | | | 143 |
| 1 | same time if anything turned up that was not that | 02:32:04 | 1 | Q. Why? Why is that your reaction? | 02:34:10 |
| 2 | didn't look right. | 02:32:09 | 2 | A. They might, perhaps Mr. Katz or | 02:34:16 |
| 3 | Q. I take it nothing turned up that | 02:32:10 | 3 | Mr. Wilpon might have been the one to consult with | 02:34:18 |
| 4 | didn't look right when you checked the prices? | 02:32:12 | 4 | Mr. Madoff directly, question him. Maybe I was | 02:34:23 |
| 5 | A. That's correct. | 02:32:15 | 5 | doing something wrong that might be detected if I | 02:34:28 |
| 6 | Q. Did you notice if Bernie was | 02:32:15 | 6 | spoke to them and said this is my findings, they | 02:34:32 |
| 7 | consistently selling at the high or selling in the | 02:32:20 | 7 | might point out that, well, you did something wrong | 02:34:36 |
| 8 | middle or selling at the low? | 02:32:22 | 8 | when you checked it. So I just would go to them | 02:34:41 |
| 9 | A. There was no consistency. It was | 02:32:25 | 9 | first. | 02:34:47 |
| 10 | within the range, whether it was high or low. It | 02:32:27 | 10 | Q. So you may have answered this a | 02:34:48 |
| 11 | was just in the range, but I didn't see any, that it | 02:32:31 | 11 | minute ago but I've lost it. Did you do you | 02:34:50 |
| 12 | traded right at the top, bottom or an average in | 02:32:36 | 12 | recall what period of time you were checking the | 02:34:55 |
| 13 | between. | 02:32:39 | 13 | prices of the trades that Madoff was making? | 02:34:58 |
| 14 | Q. Did you ever look at, when you sold | 02:32:39 | 14 | A. The answer is I don't recall but I | 02:35:03 |
| 15 | the stock during a particular month, did you ever | 02:32:44 | 15 | know that I wouldn't have it wasn't all that | 02:35:06 |
| 16 | look at how that stock traded across the whole month | 02:32:47 | 16 | long, because it was, again, very time-consuming and | 02:35:08 |
| 17 | to see if he sold it at the top consistently, the | 02:32:50 | 17 | not giving any, deriving any benefit. | 02:35:15 |
| 18 | highest price for the month? | 02:32:53 | 18 | Q. So, when you say it wasn't all that | 02:35:17 |
| 19 | A. No, I don't remember doing that. I | 02:32:56 | 19 | long, when do you think you started? Did you start | 02:35:19 |
| 20 | just remember when he sold it, on the day that he | 02:32:59 | 20 | right in January of '86, when you first got there? | 02:35:23 |
| 21 | sold it, I looked at that day's transactions. | 02:33:03 | 21 | A. I don't recollect exactly, but it | 02:35:27 |
| 22 | Q. Just to see if it was in the range? | 02:33:06 | 22 | could have been. And it might have been just a | 02:35:29 |
| 23 | A. Yeah. | 02:33:08 | 23 | matter of months that I did that exercise. | 02:35:37 |
| 24 | Q. Did you ever notice prices that were | 02:33:08 | 24 | Q. You think it was limited to months as | 02:35:40 |
| 25 | not within the range, ever? | 02:33:10 | 25 | opposed to a year? | 02:35:43 |

| | | 148 | | | 150 |
|----------|--|----------------------|----------|--|----------------------|
| 1 | see exactly what he was doing, aside from whoever | 02:42:33 | 1 | MS. SESHENS: You mean at later | 02:46:04 |
| 2 | did explain to me within Sterling. | 02:42:36 | 2 | periods of time? | 02:46:06 |
| 3 | Q. So tell me what you understood | 02:42:39 | 3 | MR. LUCCHESI: At any period of time. | 02:46:07 |
| 4 | Madoff's strategy to be. | 02:42:44 | 4 | A. I don't remember ever questioning it. | 02:46:13 |
| 5 | A. Initially he would buy some stocks, | 02:42:48 | 5 | I know from the beginning of time we never, we never | 02:46:15 |
| 6 | all in the S & P, top 50 of the S & P 100. He would | 02:42:52 | 6 | got it electronically. | 02:46:18 |
| 7 | buy puts on each of these individual stocks at the | 02:43:02 | 7 | Q. Did you deal, in your work with | 02:46:20 |
| 8 | same time and sell calls at the same time. And when | 02:43:05 | 8 | Sterling or individually, did you dealing with other | 02:46:22 |
| 9 | he chose to get out of the position of the | 02:43:13 | 9 | brokerage firms? | 02:46:26 |
| 10 | securities, he would unwind the options. The puts | 02:43:15 | 10 | A. Yes. | 02:46:27 |
| 11 | he would buy back, unless they expired worthless. | 02:43:23 | 11 | Q. That traded equities on behalf of | 02:46:28 |
| 12 | And the calls he would sell I mean, sorry, he | 02:43:30 | 12 | Sterling entities or Sterling partners? | 02:46:32 |
| 13 | would buy. And it was as simple as that. | 02:43:36 | 13 | A. Sterling partners, certainly my own | 02:46:36 |
| 14 | Q. What was your understanding about | 02:43:45 | 14 | personal account, yes. | 02:46:46 |
| 15 | when Madoff would be strike that. | 02:43:46 | 15 | Q. Okay. Those other brokers, did you | 02:46:48 |
| 16 | Did you have an understanding that | 02:43:50 | 16 | | 02:46:51 |
| 17 | sometimes Madoff would be in the market and | 02:43:52 | 17 | A. No. | 02:46:54 |
| 18 | sometimes he'd be out of the market? What was your | 02:43:54 | 18 | Q. Did you get your, access to your | 02:46:55 |
| 19 | understanding? | 02:43:57 | 19 | | 02:46:58 |
| 20 | A. The word that we used, in the market | 02:43:59 | 20 | A. No, I don't remember getting it | 02:47:05 |
| 21 | meant that the strategy that I just outlined, he was | 02:44:02 | 21 | electronically, no. | 02:47:07 |
| 22 | in stocks and options. Out of the market, when he | 02:44:06 | 22 | • | 02:47:09 |
| 23 | decided to sell the securities and unwind the | 02:44:11 | 23 | • | 02:47:12 |
| 24 | options, then the funds came out and they went into | 02:44:14 | 24 | | 02:47:17 |
| 25 | treasuries. When he was in treasuries he was, | 02:44:19 | 25 | | 02:47:20 |
| | | 149 | | | 151 |
| 1 | quote, out of the market. | 02:44:22 | 1 | A. Yeah, it could be a couple of days, | 02:47:25 |
| 2 | Q. Was there a time that well, how | 02:44:25 | 2 | • | 02:47:27 |
| 3 | did you know, or did you, at any one point in the | 02:44:27 | 3 | - | 02:47:30 |
| 4 | month, when Madoff was in the market as you've | 02:44:32 | 4 | - | 02:47:33 |
| 5 | described it, versus out of the market? | 02:44:34 | 5 | | |
| 6 | A. How did we know? I would call my | | 6 | | 02:47:36 |
| 7 | contact, who was Frank DiPascali, although at times | 02:44:37 | 7 | | 02:47:37 |
| 8 | | 02:44:42 | 8 | • | 02:47:37 |
| 9 | it may have been somebody else, but I always remember speaking to him, certainly most of the | 02:44:49 | 9 | | 02:47:41 |
| 10 | years. And just asking the question, if the first | 02:44:51 02:44:56 | 10 | - | 02:47:43 |
| 11 | of the month, if the last statement showed that he | 02:44:56 | 11 | | |
| 12 | was, for example, out of the market, I would ask him | | 12 | | 02:47:50 |
| 13 | whether or not he got into the market or did he | 02:45:04 | 13 | | 02:47:53 |
| 14 | intend to get into the market and, if so, when, if | 02:45:07 02:45:14 | 14 | |)2:47:57)2:48:01 |
| 15 | he knew. And vice versa, if he is in the market | | 15 | | 02:48:01 |
| 16 | usually, I mean, I would know myself a few days | 02:45:20 02:45:26 | 16 | | 02:48:01 |
| 17 | after he took action, either going in or out by the | 02:45:26 | 17 | | 02:48:01 |
| 18 | confirmation slips we would receive. These would be | | 18 | • • | 02:48:04 |
| 19 | received very shortly a day or two after the action | 02:45:32 | 19 | - | |
| 20 | took place. | | 20 | | 02:48:09 |
| 21 | _ | 02:45:42 | 21 | | 02:48:12 |
| 22 | Q. They were received by regular mail?A. Yes. | 02:45:44 | 22 | | 02:48:13 |
| 23 | Q. Did you ever question why you weren't | 02:45:47 02:45:51 | 23 | | 02:48:14 |
| 43 | Q. Did you ever question willy you welcome | UZ.40.0 I | د ے ا | A. Only the two of us. | 02:48:17 |
| 24 | | | 24 | | 12.40.24 |
| 24 25 | receiving confirms, confirmation tickets electronically? | 02:45:54 02:46:04 | 24 25 | Q. What would be done what would you 0 | 02:48:26 |

| | | 156 | | | 158 |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | timing was awful. | 02:54:37 | 1 | A. Yeah. | 02:57:25 |
| 2 | Q. Did you ever discuss with anybody or | 02:54:38 | 2 | Q. Do you think it was in the 1990s? I | 02:57:25 |
| 3 | did anybody discuss with you the notion that perhaps | | 3 | mean, if you're able to tell me. If you're not, | 02:57:27 |
| 4 | Madoff might be trading on inside information? | 02:54:45 | 4 | you're not. | 02:57:31 |
| 5 | A. On inside information? | 02:54:50 | 5 | A. I really can't say. I don't know. | 02:57:34 |
| 6 | Q. Yes. | 02:54:51 | 6 | Q. Can you tell me if you did anything, | 02:57:36 |
| 7 | A. Nobody did. And again, there was no | 02:54:56 | 7 | took any action or made any further inquiry in | 02:57:41 |
| 8 | evidence that every time the market went up he | 02:54:59 | 8 | response to this issue being raised about Mr. Madoff | 02:57:44 |
| 9 | I'd call him and he'd say, yeah, I got in yesterday | 02:55:04 | 9 | and front-running? | 02:57:48 |
| 10 | right before the market went up. That, you know, he | | 10 | A. I don't think there was any specific | 02:57:52 |
| 11 | wasn't that didn't happen. I mean, it may have | 02:55:10 | 11 | accusation that he was front-running, doing anything | 02:57:56 |
| 12 | happened | 02:55:13 | 12 | illegal. It may be in close proximity but not | 02:58:00 |
| 13 | Q. I understand, you answered that, but | 02:55:14 | 13 | front-running, is the fact that he had other | 02:58:10 |
| 14 | it really was a different question. Did anyone ever | 02:55:18 | 14 | operations, he knew he made a market in stocks, | 02:58:14 |
| 15 | raise with you a concern that maybe Madoff was | 02:55:20 | 15 | he had certain information and people have | 02:58:18 |
| 16 | trading on inside information? | 02:55:23 | 16 | information for various reasons and various methods. | 02:58:20 |
| 17 | A. I don't remember anybody ever raising | 02:55:27 | 17 | And that made him not do something illegal but | 02:58:24 |
| 18 | that view. | 02:55:28 | 18 | perhaps just gave him more of a knowledge about the | |
| 19 | Q. Do you know what front-running is? | 02:55:29 | 19 | market, when it might go up, but not using, | 02:58:33 |
| 20 | A. I'm not 100 percent sure. I | 02:55:36 | 20 | necessarily, information illegally. | 02:58:38 |
| 21 | certainly have heard the term. | 02:55:38 | 21 | Q. To the extent you have any | 02:58:43 |
| 22 | Q. Have you heard the term, have you | 02:55:40 | 22 | understanding of front-running, is it your | 02:58:48 |
| 23 | heard the term in the context of someone wondering | 02:55:43 | 23 | understanding that front-running is illegal or | 02:58:50 |
| 24 | or questioning whether Madoff was engaged in | 02:55:45 | 24 | impermissible? | 02:58:53 |
| 25 | front-running? | 02:55:48 | 25 | A. It's my understanding, but obviously | 02:59:00 |
| | | 157 | | | 159 |
| 1 | A. I've heard that, too, and I think I, | 02:55:49 | 1 | you can see that I'm not clear exactly what | 02:59:02 |
| 2 | at one time, knew what front-running was, but | 02:55:53 | 2 | front-running is, but it's my understanding that | 02:59:06 |
| 3 | Q. What do you recall about having heard | 02:55:56 | 3 | front-running is illegal, but there's thin lines | 02:59:09 |
| 4 | Madoff and front-running being connected? | 02:56:00 | 4 | between what is front-running, in my own mind, what | 02:59:17 |
| 5 | A. That he took information and used it | 02:56:14 | 5 | is front-running and what is just having knowledge | 02:59:24 |
| 6 | illegally. He used it to his own benefit or to | 02:56:24 | 6 | of the stock market in various ways, not | 02:59:28 |
| 7 | benefit his clients. | 02:56:29 | 7 | necessarily something other than front-running. | 02:59:33 |
| 8 | Q. And what do you recall the context | 02:56:31 | 8 | Q. Do you recall if the concern about | 02:59:39 |
| 9 | in which you heard that? Who raised it? | 02:56:33 | 9 | Madoff and front-running was either voiced to you by | 02:59:40 |
| 10 | A. I don't really recall who raised it, | 02:56:39 | 10 | the Sterling partners or if you shared that | 02:59:46 |
| 11 | no. | 02:56:41 | 11 | information, if it wasn't voiced to you by them, | 02:59:50 |
| 12 | Q. I'm sorry? | 02:56:41 | 12 | with the Sterling, you shared it with the Sterling | 02:59:54 |
| 13 | A. I don't really recall who raised that | 02:56:43 | 13 | partners? | 02:59:57 |
| 14 | term or said this could be a possibility. | 02:56:46 | 14 | MS. SESHENS: Object to the form. | 02:59:57 |
| 15 | Q. Do you recall when that was raised? | 02:56:49 | 15 | A. I don't recall. I mean, I'm sure it | 03:00:06 |
| 16 | | | 16 | would have had to be among the Sterling partners. I | 03:00:08 |
| | When you heard that? | 02:56:51 | | | |
| 17 | A. Not really. | 02:56:53 | 17 | didn't discuss Madoff with I didn't discuss it | 03:00:13 |
| 18 | A. Not really.Q. Do you know if it was in the 1980s? | 02:56:53 02:56:55 | 17 18 | with him, with Frank DiPascali, but I can't say that | 03:00:16 |
| 18 19 | A. Not really.Q. Do you know if it was in the 1980s?A. I don't recall hearing it in the | 02:56:53 02:56:55 02:57:03 | 17 18 19 | with him, with Frank DiPascali, but I can't say that I have a definite recollection, because I don't. | 03:00:16 03:00:27 |
| 18 19 20 | A. Not really. Q. Do you know if it was in the 1980s? A. I don't recall hearing it in the 1980s. I have no recollection of it. The term | 02:56:53 02:56:55 02:57:03 02:57:05 | 17 18 19 20 | with him, with Frank DiPascali, but I can't say that I have a definite recollection, because I don't. Q. Did you do you have a recollection | 03:00:16 03:00:27 03:00:30 |
| 18 19 20 21 | A. Not really. Q. Do you know if it was in the 1980s? A. I don't recall hearing it in the 1980s. I have no recollection of it. The term has I heard it when I heard it. By whom, I don't | 02:56:53 02:56:55 02:57:03 02:57:05 02:57:12 | 17 18 19 20 21 | with him, with Frank DiPascali, but I can't say that I have a definite recollection, because I don't. Q. Did you do you have a recollection of whether and I just want a yes or no to this | 03:00:16 03:00:27 03:00:30 03:00:32 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Not really. Q. Do you know if it was in the 1980s? A. I don't recall hearing it in the 1980s. I have no recollection of it. The term has I heard it when I heard it. By whom, I don't know. | 02:56:53 02:56:55 02:57:03 02:57:05 02:57:12 02:57:16 | 17 18 19 20 21 22 | with him, with Frank DiPascali, but I can't say that I have a definite recollection, because I don't. Q. Did you do you have a recollection of whether and I just want a yes or no to this whether you discussed the front-running issue | 03:00:16 03:00:27 03:00:30 03:00:32 03:00:36 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Not really. Q. Do you know if it was in the 1980s? A. I don't recall hearing it in the 1980s. I have no recollection of it. The term has I heard it when I heard it. By whom, I don't know. Q. Let me see if we can narrow it down. | 02:56:53 02:56:55 02:57:03 02:57:05 02:57:12 02:57:16 | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | with him, with Frank DiPascali, but I can't say that I have a definite recollection, because I don't. Q. Did you do you have a recollection of whether and I just want a yes or no to this whether you discussed the front-running issue related to Madoff with counsel at any point in time? | 03:00:16 03:00:27 03:00:30 03:00:32 03:00:36 03:00:40 |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Not really. Q. Do you know if it was in the 1980s? A. I don't recall hearing it in the 1980s. I have no recollection of it. The term has I heard it when I heard it. By whom, I don't know. | 02:56:53 02:56:55 02:57:03 02:57:05 02:57:12 02:57:16 | 17 18 19 20 21 22 | with him, with Frank DiPascali, but I can't say that I have a definite recollection, because I don't. Q. Did you do you have a recollection of whether and I just want a yes or no to this whether you discussed the front-running issue | 03:00:16 03:00:27 03:00:30 03:00:32 03:00:36 |

| | 11011111125111111110722710 | .0111110 | | | D L |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | 164 | | | 166 |
| 1 | A. I recall a myriad of articles, some | 03:22:22 | 1 | Q. Did you have any exposure to any | 03:26:10 |
| 2 | questioning how he does it, and some lauding for | 03:22:29 | 2 | articles raising suspicions about Madoff before | 03:26:14 |
| 3 | being a genius. So, they ran the gamut from being | 03:22:38 | 3 | 2000? | 03:26:19 |
| 4 | called suspicious or wondering how he's so | 03:22:43 | 4 | A. Again, as I said before, there seemed | 03:26:22 |
| 5 | consistent, but others saying it's amazing, he's | 03:22:47 | 5 | to be the articles that questioned how he did it | 03:26:25 |
| 6 | terrific, or it's no wonder so many people invest | 03:22:57 | 6 | with articles saying his strategy is great, it works | 03:26:35 |
| 7 | with him or want to invest with him, that he's | 03:23:02 | 7 | and look what a great man he is. | 03:26:41 |
| 8 | great. | 03:23:08 | 8 | There was always the other factors | 03:26:45 |
| 9 | Q. How did these articles come to your | 03:23:08 | 9 | besides the articles of knowing Madoff and the fact | 03:26:47 |
| 10 | attention? | 03:23:11 | 10 | that he was involved with NASDAQ, that he was the | 03:26:54 |
| 11 | A. Some articles were in the paper for | 03:23:14 | 11 | president of NASDAQ. I don't know when this | 03:26:58 |
| 12 | everybody to see, some articles were sent to me from | 03:23:17 | 12 | occurred, but I understood that he was on a short | 03:27:04 |
| 13 | partners, some from outside people that knew we were | 03:23:22 | 13 | list to be chairman of the SEC. There was many | 03:27:08 |
| 14 | invested in Madoff. So, it's various ways. | 03:23:29 | 14 | articles that, again, praised him and certainly this | 03:27:14 |
| 15 | Q. Were any of the articles the subject | 03:23:35 | 15 | was a lot of comfort. And then time itself gave us | 03:27:23 |
| 16 | of discussion among the partners? | 03:23:37 | 16 | a warm feeling about him and getting to know him and | 03:27:31 |
| 17 | A. Usually there was some kind of | 03:23:48 | 17 | his successes and his wealth. There was certainly | 03:27:42 |
| 18 | discussion, usually. | 03:23:50 | 18 | enough on that side of the ledger that gave us a | 03:27:52 |
| 19 | Q. Did any of the articles that | 03:23:53 | 19 | great deal of comfort to offset any negative | 03:27:57 |
| 20 | questioned Madoff or, I think you used the word | 03:23:54 | 20 | articles. | 03:28:05 |
| 21 | suspicions or suspicious of Madoff, did they cause | 03:23:59 | 21 | Q. Okay. But my question was do you | 03:28:08 |
| 22 | you on behalf of the partners or to your knowledge | 03:24:07 | 22 | recall seeing any articles before the year 2000 that | 03:28:11 |
| 23 | any of the other partners to do any investigation or | 03:24:09 | 23 | raised questions or suspicions about Madoff's | 03:28:15 |
| 24 | questioning of Mr. Madoff about his trading | 03:24:13 | 24 | trading activities? | 03:28:18 |
| 25 | strategy? | 03:24:17 | 25 | A. I've seen a number of articles. I | 03:28:21 |
| | | 165 | | | 167 |
| 1 | A. There might have been, but it always | 03:24:25 | 1 | can't I'm sure some of them were before the year | 03:28:23 |
| 2 | seemed that every time there was a real, call it a | 03:24:28 | 2 | 2000, but I can't point to any I probably did. | 03:28:29 |
| 3 | suspicion, where somebody questioned the | 03:24:35 | 3 | Q. Can you identify any steps that were | 03:28:35 |
| 4 | transparency or had some problem with Madoff, like | 03:24:38 | 4 | taken by you or anyone else on behalf of Sterling at | 03:28:42 |
| 5 | Markopolos, it always seemed to be an SEC | 03:24:46 | 5 | any point in time to investigate any aspect of | 03:28:46 |
| 6 | investigation, either an investigation was called | 03:24:51 | 6 | Madoff's investment strategy in response to anything | 03:28:52 |
| 7 | for and we said, well, we'll see what happens here. | 03:24:54 | 7 | that might have been in the news, calling into | 03:28:56 |
| 8 | Or it was just publicized that the SEC went in and | 03:24:59 | 8 | question or raising suspicion about Madoff's | 03:28:59 |
| 9 | gave him a clean bill of health. | 03:25:05 | 9 | investment strategy? | 03:29:02 |
| 10 | So, any time that we sort of sat on | 03:25:08 | 10 | A. The only thing that I could honestly | 03:29:14 |
| 11 | the tip of our chair and raised an eyebrow, the SEC | 03:25:12 | 11 | recollect is the suspicion that he's not | 03:29:19 |
| 12 | was always there to bring the comfort and say this | 03:25:21 | 12 | transparent, a common complaint. They don't know | 03:29:29 |
| 13 | man is great, he's perfect, no problem, and we went | 03:25:24 | 13 | how he does it, how does he get returns that are so | 03:29:33 |
| 14 | into relax mode. | 03:25:31 | 14 | consistent. Nothing that I could recall that was | 03:29:36 |
| | | | 1 1 0 | very specific that there was any wrongdoing. | 03:29:49 |
| 15 | Q. How many times are you aware that the | 03:25:32 | 15 | very specific that there was any wrong doing. | |
| 15 16 | Q. How many times are you aware that the SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? | 03:25:32 03:25:34 | 16 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency | 03:30:21 |
| 16 17 | SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? A. In my own mind I thought there was | 03:25:34 03:25:41 | 16 17 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency and consistency. I guess my question was directed | 03:30:21 03:30:23 |
| 16 17 18 | SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? A. In my own mind I thought there was anywhere up to four times. | 03:25:34 03:25:41 03:25:44 | 16 17 18 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency and consistency. I guess my question was directed at what steps, if any, Sterling may have taken, | 03:30:21 03:30:23 03:30:26 |
| 16 17 18 19 | SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? A. In my own mind I thought there was anywhere up to four times. Q. When did those investigations occur, | 03:25:34 03:25:41 03:25:44 03:25:45 | 16 17 18 19 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency and consistency. I guess my question was directed at what steps, if any, Sterling may have taken, through you or through anybody else, to look into or | 03:30:21 03:30:23 03:30:26 03:30:33 |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? A. In my own mind I thought there was anywhere up to four times. Q. When did those investigations occur, in your mind? | 03:25:34 03:25:41 03:25:44 03:25:45 03:25:47 | 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency and consistency. I guess my question was directed at what steps, if any, Sterling may have taken, through you or through anybody else, to look into or to investigate Madoff's strategy in response to any | 03:30:21 03:30:23 03:30:26 03:30:33 03:30:36 |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? A. In my own mind I thought there was anywhere up to four times. Q. When did those investigations occur, in your mind? A. Between 2000 and 2006, in that | 03:25:34 03:25:41 03:25:44 03:25:45 03:25:47 03:25:55 | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency and consistency. I guess my question was directed at what steps, if any, Sterling may have taken, through you or through anybody else, to look into or to investigate Madoff's strategy in response to any criticisms or suspicions that were raised by | 03:30:21 03:30:23 03:30:26 03:30:33 03:30:36 03:30:40 |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? A. In my own mind I thought there was anywhere up to four times. Q. When did those investigations occur, in your mind? A. Between 2000 and 2006, in that general area. | 03:25:34 03:25:41 03:25:44 03:25:45 03:25:47 03:25:55 03:25:58 | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency and consistency. I guess my question was directed at what steps, if any, Sterling may have taken, through you or through anybody else, to look into or to investigate Madoff's strategy in response to any criticisms or suspicions that were raised by articles that you may have come across? | 03:30:21 03:30:23 03:30:26 03:30:33 03:30:36 03:30:40 03:30:44 |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? A. In my own mind I thought there was anywhere up to four times. Q. When did those investigations occur, in your mind? A. Between 2000 and 2006, in that general area. Q. Are you aware of any SEC | 03:25:34 03:25:41 03:25:45 03:25:45 03:25:55 03:25:58 03:25:59 | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency and consistency. I guess my question was directed at what steps, if any, Sterling may have taken, through you or through anybody else, to look into or to investigate Madoff's strategy in response to any criticisms or suspicions that were raised by articles that you may have come across? MS. SESHENS: Objection to form. | 03:30:21 03:30:23 03:30:26 03:30:33 03:30:36 03:30:40 03:30:44 03:30:47 |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | SEC looked at or investigated Madoff? A. In my own mind I thought there was anywhere up to four times. Q. When did those investigations occur, in your mind? A. Between 2000 and 2006, in that general area. | 03:25:34 03:25:41 03:25:44 03:25:45 03:25:47 03:25:55 03:25:58 | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. You talked about lack of transparency and consistency. I guess my question was directed at what steps, if any, Sterling may have taken, through you or through anybody else, to look into or to investigate Madoff's strategy in response to any criticisms or suspicions that were raised by articles that you may have come across? | 03:30:21 03:30:23 03:30:26 03:30:33 03:30:36 03:30:40 03:30:44 |

| | 1101(11(12)11)(11 0/22/10 | | | 511 C V. | |
|----------|--|----------|----|--|----------|
| | | 168 | | | 170 |
| 1 | A. I can't think of any. | 03:30:56 | 1 | A. Black Monday, okay. | 03:34:35 |
| 2 | (Exhibit AF-4 marked for | 03:31:14 | 2 | Q. Did do I understand this | 03:34:42 |
| 3 | identification.) | 03:31:18 | 3 | correctly, that Madoff you were reporting the | 03:34:44 |
| 4 | Q. Mr. Friedman, I'm going to hand you | 03:31:24 | 4 | results of an investment that Madoff happened to | 03:34:48 |
| 5 | what we've marked as Exhibit AF-4 and it's a | 03:31:26 | 5 | make on Black Monday? | 03:34:51 |
| 6 | multi-page document. If you'd look first at the | 03:31:32 | 6 | MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 03:34:54 |
| 7 | second page and then you can look at as much of the | 03:31:36 | 7 | Q. Is that correct? | 03:34:58 |
| 8 | rest of the document as you wish, but I'm really | 03:31:40 | 8 | A. Yes. | 03:34:59 |
| 9 | going to ask you, first of all, a question on the | 03:31:43 | 9 | Q. So he made the investment on Black | 03:34:59 |
| 10 | second page. | 03:31:46 | 10 | Monday and he sold it five weeks later? | 03:35:02 |
| 11 | Have you had a chance to look at | 03:32:51 | 11 | A. That's what the memo says, yeah. | 03:35:07 |
| 12 | that? | 03:32:54 | 12 | Q. So he purchased securities at what | 03:35:10 |
| 13 | A. There's a lot here. | 03:32:55 | 13 | was at that point, at least for the recent period, | 03:35:14 |
| 14 | Q. Let's just look at the second page | 03:32:56 | 14 | the relevant period of time, the all-time low, | 03:35:18 |
| 15 | for a minute. | 03:32:59 | 15 | correct? | 03:35:22 |
| 16 | A. Okay. | 03:32:59 | 16 | MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 03:35:22 |
| 17 | Q. Actually, I think there's less here | 03:33:00 | 17 | Q. Correct? | 03:35:24 |
| 18 | than you might think, because I think two of the | 03:33:03 | 18 | A. Yes. | 03:35:25 |
| 19 | pages are the same. I could be wrong, but I think | 03:33:06 | 19 | Q. Did you have any discussions with the | 03:35:26 |
| 20 | the page that ends in control number, that ends in | 03:33:10 | 20 | partners at Sterling about the fact that Madoff was | |
| 21 | 69 and 70 well, they're similar. I guess they've | 03:33:15 | 21 | making the purchases of stocks on their behalf at | 03:35:40 |
| 22 | got different handwriting on them. | 03:33:18 | 22 | the low point of the market activity, the market | 03:35:45 |
| 23 | A. Okay. | 03:33:21 | 23 | pricing? | 03:35:50 |
| 24 | Q. But let's just focus on the memo for | 03:33:21 | 24 | A. I don't have any recollection of him | 03:35:53 |
| 25 | a second. | 03:33:24 | 25 | doing this. I mean, I see, I'm not questioning that | 03:35:56 |
| | | 169 | | | 171 |
| 1 | A. Um-hum. | 03:33:25 | 1 | he did do it and that I did report it to the | 03:36:00 |
| 2 | Q. First of all, that appears to be a | | 2 | partners and we did make a profit, but I don't have | 03:36:00 |
| 3 | memo dated December 1, 1987 from you to all | 03:33:25 | 3 | a recollection of him saying to me or saying to all | 03:36:02 |
| 4 | executives. Is that correct? | 03:33:28 | 4 | the partners or to any particular partner on October | 03:36:06 |
| 5 | A. Yes. | 03:33:34 | 5 | 19th, this would be a good time to invest money. | 03:36:11 |
| 6 | | 03:33:37 | 6 | | |
| 7 | Q. And do you have a recollection of this memo? | 03:33:38 | 7 | Q. Okay, but clearly on December 1st, | 03:36:20 |
| 8 | | 03:33:41 | 8 | 1987 when you wrote this memo, you I'm going to | 03:36:23 |
| | A. Not really, no. | 03:33:43 | | make this as a statement, you can agree or | 03:36:29 |
| 9 | Q. Do you have a recollection of a five-week investment made on October 19th, 1987 | 03:33:44 | 9 | disagree you clearly knew that October 19th was | 03:36:33 |
| 10 | | | 10 | Black Monday? | 03:36:36 |
| 11 12 | yielding an annualized 30 percent profit? | 03:33:54 | 11 | A. Correct. | 03:36:38 |
| | A. I don't. Seems like a good idea, but | 03:33:59 | 12 | Q. And your partners knew that, too? | 03:36:38 |
| 13 | I don't have a recollection of it. | 03:34:03 | 13 | A. Yes. | 03:36:40 |
| 14 | Q. Okay. Well, the re line is "October | 03:34:05 | 14 | Q. That was a very even I remember | 03:36:40 |
| 15 | 19, 1987 Madoff investment - profit distribution." | 03:34:09 | 15 | that day and I was young, I guess. | 03:36:42 |
| 16 | Is it your understanding that this was an investment of all do you have recollection | 03:34:16 | 16 | A. Yes. | 03:36:46 |
| 17 | investment first of all, do you have recollection | 03:34:19 | 17 | Q. Do you recall any discussion at all | 03:36:48 |
| 18 | of an October 19th, 1987 | 03:34:21 | 18 | about how fortuitous it was that Madoff made the | 03:36:51 |
| 19 | A. Yes. It's a very significant date. | 03:34:23 | 19 | investments on at the time of the market crash | 03:36:57 |
| 20 | Q. It is, isn't it? | 03:34:25 | 20 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. Sorry. | 03:37:02 |
| 21 | A. Yes. | 03:34:27 | 21 | Q as opposed to the Friday before? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form | 03:37:03 |
| 22 | Q. Why? | 03:34:27 | 22 | MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 03:37:07 |
| 23 | A. That was the date of the market | 03:34:28 | 23 | A. First of all, there is no indication, | 03:37:15 |
| 24 | crash, went down like 500 points. | 03:34:30 | 24 | it says he made it on October 19. Did he make it at | 03:37:17 |
| 25 | Q. That's Black Monday, right? | 03:34:32 | 25 | 10, at 9:30, 10 o'clock at the beginning of the | 03:37:26 |

| | 1101(11(12)11)(110)(22)10 | | | | |
|----|--|----------|-----|--|----------|
| | | 188 | | | 190 |
| 1 | borrowing? | 04:08:39 | 1 | Madoff's investment strategy? | 04:11:28 |
| 2 | A. It was just the financing of the | 04:08:40 | 2 | MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 04:11:30 |
| 3 | Mets, just to not specifically, I don't remember | 04:08:42 | 3 | Q. Is that fair? | 04:11:31 |
| 4 | what the money was used for, but it wasn't to, just | 04:08:47 | 4 | A. I do not. | 04:11:33 |
| 5 | to turn some of the investment into cash to put more | 04:08:53 | 5 | Q. Okay. You talked earlier about some | 04:11:34 |
| 6 | money in Madoff. That wasn't my recollection. | 04:08:56 | 6 | of the things you, some of the activities you did to | 04:12:59 |
| 7 | Q. I guess I was asking, my thought | 04:08:59 | 7 | either verify Madoff or check out Madoff's returns. | 04:13:03 |
| 8 | process was was there some connection between | 04:09:03 | 8 | Do you recall telling me about making some | 04:13:07 |
| 9 | Travelers loaning money to the Mets and Travelers | 04:09:07 | 9 | comparisons against the market? I forgot, I didn't | 04:13:11 |
| 10 | wanting to understand, perhaps Travelers wanting to | 04:09:12 | 10 | write down the exact words you used, but | 04:13:18 |
| 11 | understand Madoff's investment strategy? Is there a | 04:09:16 | 11 | Let me just show you something, it | 04:13:24 |
| 12 | connection between those two things in your mind? | 04:09:20 | 12 | might be easier. | 04:13:26 |
| 13 | A. Well, if they're going to lend us | 04:09:24 | 13 | MS. SESHENS: If you want to ask him | 04:13:27 |
| 14 | money, and we have a great deal of money, to see | 04:09:26 | 14 | about it perhaps, rather than what he said before, | 04:13:28 |
| 15 | what kind of risk we are, if we have a great deal of | 04:09:30 | 15 | it will be on the record. | 04:13:33 |
| 16 | money invested in Madoff, I think the more they know | 04:09:34 | 16 | (Exhibit AF-6 marked for | 04:13:58 |
| 17 | about that investment, the more comfort or concern | 04:09:36 | 17 | identification.) | 04:14:02 |
| 18 | they would have, one way or another. | 04:09:41 | 18 | Q. I've handed you Exhibit AF-6. Do you | 04:14:09 |
| 19 | Q. In 1990, September of 1990, did you | 04:09:43 | 19 | recognize that document or series of documents? | 04:14:25 |
| 20 | have or did Sterling group of companies have a | 04:09:48 | 20 | A. I do. I do. | 04:14:31 |
| 21 | substantial amount of money with Madoff, to use your | 04:09:51 | 21 | Q. What is that? | 04:14:33 |
| 22 | words? | 04:09:53 | 22 | A. The first document? | 04:14:34 |
| 23 | A. I don't know the amount but, as I | 04:10:00 | 23 | Q. Yes. | 04:14:36 |
| 24 | said, any money that we had, any liquid cash, we | 04:10:04 | 24 | A. Is a chart showing various returns, | 04:14:42 |
| 25 | would generally invest it in Madoff. | 04:10:04 | 25 | one being Madoff, one being the prime rate, one | 04:14:45 |
| | would generally invest it in Madon. | | 23 | one being wadon, one being the prime rate, one | |
| | | 189 | | | 191 |
| 1 | Q. Even as early as 1990? | 04:10:16 | 1 | being the LIBOR rate and it looks like a fourth that | 04:14:49 |
| 2 | A. Yeah, because I cannot think of any | 04:10:19 | 2 | is a ten-year oh, ten-year treasury. | 04:15:00 |
| 3 | other place where we put liquid funds. | 04:10:22 | 3 | Q. Ten-year treasuries. | 04:15:10 |
| 4 | Q. Okay. Didn't you have some | 04:10:26 | 4 | A. Yeah. And just charting the | 04:15:14 |
| 5 | investments with Prudential? | 04:10:28 | 5 | comparison of these different rates to the Madoff | 04:15:17 |
| 6 | A. Prudential? | 04:10:30 | 6 | returns. And I guess it depends how you look at it, | 04:15:19 |
| 7 | Q. Yeah. | 04:10:31 | 7 | but the claim was made that there was a relationship | 04:15:26 |
| 8 | A. The only investments we had in | 04:10:33 | 8 | between interest rates and the Madoff returns. Not | 04:15:29 |
| 9 | Prudential were perhaps Saul Katz having had some | 04:10:35 | 9 | necessarily the same. It's a multiple, one is a | 04:15:40 |
| 10 | personal investments there, not from a company | 04:10:43 | 10 | multiple of the others, but the ups and downs bore a | 04:15:44 |
| 11 | standpoint. | 04:10:46 | 11 | relationship. | 04:15:52 |
| 12 | Q. Okay. I mean, I've seen and we're | 04:10:47 | 12 | Q. So the claim was that the trends, | 04:15:52 |
| 13 | going to look at some point at a few spreadsheets | 04:10:49 | 13 | when interest rates were trending up, Madoff would | 04:15:56 |
| 14 | where it looks like you have listed all of the | 04:10:52 | 14 | trend up, and when they were trending down, Madoff | 04:15:59 |
| 15 | investments of the Sterling entities, and just doing | 04:10:58 | 15 | would trend down? | 04:16:01 |
| 16 | some rough math it looks like 90 percent, just a | 04:11:02 | 16 | A. That's correct. | 04:16:03 |
| 17 | round number, 90 percent of your investment activity | 04:11:06 | 17 | Q. Did you run this comparison, or was | 04:16:03 |
| 18 | was with Madoff. Is that a pretty correct | 04:11:09 | 18 | it run at your direction? | 04:16:07 |
| 19 | understanding? | 04:11:11 | 19 | A. I don't recollect whether it was me, | 04:16:14 |
| 20 | A. That's not surprising to me. | 04:11:14 | 20 | my assistant, Michael Katz or somebody, somebody did | 04:16:16 |
| 21 | Q. Just to go back to Exhibit 5 for a | 04:11:16 | 21 | it and I don't know, I don't recall what my | 04:16:22 |
| 22 | minute. | 04:11:19 | 22 | involvement was, if somebody did this for me. I | 04:16:25 |
| 23 | A. Sure. | 04:11:20 | 23 | tend to think that's a vague recollection that | 04:16:30 |
| 1 | Q. You have no recollection of Barry | 04.11.20 | 24 | somebody made the charts for me. I didn't | 04.14.24 |
| 24 | Q. Tou have no reconection of barry | 04:11:20 | 2 - | someody made the charts for me. I didn't | 04:16:34 |

| | | 228 | | | 230 |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | of the Cablevision agreement was either the loan | 05:27:44 | 1 | this and then we'll end up. | 05:30:12 |
| 2 | money from JPMorgan Chase or the money withdrawn | 05:27:48 | 2 | Q. So you saw this in preparation for | 05:30:14 |
| 3 | from the Madoff accounts. | 05:27:52 | 3 | your deposition. After seeing this while you were | 05:30:16 |
| 4 | Q. Okay. And I think you told me this, | 05:27:53 | 4 | preparing for the deposition, did you go back to | 05:30:19 |
| 5 | you had no discussions with Mr. Madoff or anyone at | 05:27:56 | 5 | either Saul Katz or Fred Wilpon, or anyone else, and | 05:30:22 |
| 6 | Madoff about this particular transaction, correct? | 05:28:00 | 6 | say, what's the deal with this May 25th, 2004 | 05:30:27 |
| 7 | A. The only communication I had was with | 05:28:04 | 7 | letter? | 05:30:32 |
| 8 | Mr. DiPascali regarding the wiring of the money to | 05:28:06 | 8 | A. No. | 05:30:33 |
| 9 | us and the wiring of the money back to them. | 05:28:13 | 9 | Q. Did you have any discussion with | 05:30:33 |
| 10 | Q. Okay. And the money do you know | 05:28:15 | 10 | anyone at Sterling about the subject of this letter? | 05:30:35 |
| 11 | what account the money came from at Madoff? Were | 05:28:18 | 11 | A. No. | 05:30:41 |
| 12 | you ever privy to that information? | 05:28:24 | 12 | Q. Are you do you have any | 05:30:42 |
| 13 | A. I may have been. I mean, there was | 05:28:34 | 13 | explanation for how this letter could exist, talking | 05:30:44 |
| 14 | correspondence that were faxed and it may that | 05:28:36 | 14 | about an investment by Ruth Madoff in this entity, | 05:30:49 |
| 15 | information may be on the correspondence. | 05:28:40 | 15 | potential investment, and you in your role and your | 05:30:55 |
| 16 | Q. Okay. Do you is my understanding | 05:28:43 | 16 | job responsibilities and the scope of your job in | 05:31:00 |
| 17 | correct that the JPMorgan Chase loan did come | 05:28:48 | 17 | 2004, and you have no idea about these discussions? | 05:31:02 |
| 18 | through? | 05:28:50 | 18 | MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 05:31:06 |
| 19 | A. Yes, it did. | 05:28:50 | 19 | A. No, I, again, I didn't know anything | 05:31:16 |
| 20 | Q. And so essentially you returned the | 05:28:51 | 20 | about it, I still don't know anything about it. As | 05:31:19 |
| 21 | money to Madoff? | 05:28:53 | 21 | far as I was concerned there was the transaction | 05:31:21 |
| 22 | A. Yes. | 05:28:54 | 22 | was as I described, an advance that was immediately | 05:31:24 |
| 23 | Q. Are you aware I mean, this letter | 05:28:55 | 23 | returned. | 05:31:27 |
| 24 | talks about frankly, doesn't talk about any of | 05:28:59 | 24 | Q. Can you think of any reason why the | 05:31:28 |
| 25 | the stuff that you just mentioned. This letter | 05:29:02 | 25 | transaction, as described to you, is different from | 05:31:30 |
| | | 229 | | | 231 |
| 1 | talks about a potential investment by Ruth and the | 05:29:04 | 1 | the transaction as set forth in this letter? | 05:31:33 |
| 2 | advance or the simultaneous payment of 54 million in | 05:29:08 | 2 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. | 05:31:36 |
| 3 | connection with a proposed investment in what they | 05:29:13 | 3 | Q. Let me ask it this way, first: Do | 05:31:39 |
| 4 | call the network. Are you aware of any such | 05:29:19 | 4 | you agree that the transaction as described to you | 05:31:42 |
| 5 | discussions concerning a proposed investment by Ruth | 05:29:24 | 5 | by Mr. Katz is different from what is set forth in | 05:31:44 |
| 6 | in the network? | 05:29:27 | 6 | this letter? | 05:31:51 |
| 7 | MS. SESHENS: I'm going to just | 05:29:30 | 7 | A. Yes. | 05:31:51 |
| 8 | object to the preamble because the document says | 05:29:31 | 8 | Q. And materially different? | 05:31:52 |
| 9 | what it says, but you can certainly answer the | 05:29:33 | 9 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. | 05:31:53 |
| 10 | question. | 05:29:36 | 10 | A. Yes. | 05:31:54 |
| 11 | MR. LUCCHESI: Okay, but if you think | 05:29:36 | 11 | Q. Can you tell me any well, let me | 05:31:55 |
| 12 | I've misconstrued what the document says, let me | 05:29:38 | 12 | ask this before I ask you the final question. | 05:31:57 |
| 13 | know. | 05:29:41 | 13 | Given your role at the company in May | 05:32:03 |
| 14 | MS. SESHENS: Okay. | 05:29:41 | 14 | 2004, would it surprise you that a potential | 05:32:05 |
| 15 | A. As I said before, in preparation for | 05:29:42 | 15 | investment into the network company would have been | 05:32:13 |
| 16 | the deposition is the first time I saw this. | 05:29:46 | 16 | discussed with Ruth Madoff without you having some | 05:32:17 |
| 17 | Q. Right, and I'm not asking you if you | 05:29:49 | 17 | knowledge of it? | 05:32:21 |
| 18 | saw this letter. | 05:29:51 | 18 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. | 05:32:22 |
| • 1 O | It's the first I knew or ever heard | 05:29:52 | 19 | A. Yes. | 05:32:27 |
| 19 | | OF 00 - | | | |
| 20 | of this potential this investment, as it's | 05:29:54 | 20 | Q. Why would that surprise you? | 05:32:28 |
| 20 21 | of this potential this investment, as it's referred to here. | 05:30:02 | 21 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. | 05:32:31 |
| 20 21 22 | of this potential this investment, as it's referred to here. MS. SESHENS: Tom, I don't want to | 05:30:02 05:30:03 | 21 22 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. A. It would be a major transaction that | 05:32:31 05:32:37 |
| 20 21 22 23 | of this potential this investment, as it's referred to here. MS. SESHENS: Tom, I don't want to cut you off in the middle of something but we're at | 05:30:02 05:30:03 05:30:05 | 21 22 23 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. A. It would be a major transaction that not only I but all the partners would be privy to. | 05:32:31 05:32:37 05:32:40 |
| 20 21 22 | of this potential this investment, as it's referred to here. MS. SESHENS: Tom, I don't want to | 05:30:02 05:30:03 | 21 22 | MS. SESHENS: Objection. A. It would be a major transaction that | 05:32:31 05:32:37 |

| | | 236 |
|----|--|-----|
| 1 | CONFIDENTIAL | |
| 2 | INTER CHARGE DANKDIDECK COIDE | |
| 3 | UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK | |
| 4 | ADV. PRO. NO. 08-01789 (BRL) | |
| 5 | x | |
| 6 | SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION, Videotaped | |
| 7 | Plaintiff-Applicant, Rule 2004 v. Examination of: | |
| 8 | BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT ARTHUR FRIEDMAN | |
| 9 | SECURITIES, LLC, Defendant. (Volume II) | |
| 10 | x | |
| 11 | In Re: | |
| 12 | BERNARD L. MADOFF, | |
| 13 | Debtor. x | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | TRANSCRIPT of videotaped testimony as taken by | |
| 16 | and before PATRICIA MULLIGAN CARRUTHERS, Certified | |
| 17 | Court Reporter, RPR, RMR, RDR, and Notary Public of | |
| 18 | the States of New York and New Jersey, at the | |
| 19 | offices of Baker & Hostetler, 45 Rockefeller Plaza, | |
| 20 | New York, New York on Wednesday, June 23, 2010, | |
| 21 | commencing at 10:07 a.m. | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | DENDICH DEDODETMC TMC | |
| 24 | BENDISH REPORTING, INC. Litigation Support Services 877.404.2193 | |
| 25 | www.bendish.com | |

| | | | 255 | | | 257 |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | A. Yes. | | 10:27:11 | 1 | A. Yes. Then there were several | 10:29:41 |
| 2 | Q. Tell n | ne about that. | 10:27:12 | 2 | accounts that were set up would have been | 10:29:45 |
| 3 | A. There | was a jet that was a jet | 10:27:21 | 3 | referred to as leveraged accounts. | 10:29:52 |
| 4 | | only Mr. Wilpon owned, and then | 10:27:23 | 4 | Q. Okay. | 10:29:54 |
| 5 | | sed 50 percent, and that still exists | 10:27:27 | 5 | A. Which we opened, we started, | 10:29:56 |
| 6 | - | are 50/50 partners on a jet | 10:27:32 | 6 | initiated, periodically when there was excess funds | 10:30:00 |
| 7 | aircraft. | | 10:27:35 | 7 | that we wanted to invest in Madoff, and with those, | 10:30:07 |
| 8 | | gether they own the whole | 10:27:36 | 8 | there were whether it was a leveraged account or | 10:30:14 |
| 9 | aircraft? | , | 10:27:37 | 9 | not, if there were funds that we were just going to | 10:30:16 |
| 10 | A. Yes. | | 10:27:38 | 10 | open a new account and somebody would say, We're | 10:30:20 |
| 11 | | t's a particular aircraft | 10:27:38 | 11 | opening a new account. And there would be a memo, | 10:30:28 |
| 12 | _ | It's a G4. Yes, it's a | 10:27:41 | 12 | announcement to the other partners, If you have any | 10:30:20 |
| 13 | particular aircraf | | 10:27:41 | 13 | money that you wanted to invest, this is an | 10:30:35 |
| 14 | • | ou know whether Mr. Madoff has | 10:27:44 | 14 | opportunity. | 10:30:38 |
| 15 | - | anywhere in the G4 or any prior | 10:27:44 | 15 | So whatever money I or any of the | 10:30:30 |
| 16 | | ling partners owned? | 10:27:50 | 16 | other partners happened to have, wherever it was | 10:30:34 |
| 17 | | t know. I don't remember | 10:27:55 | 17 | I may have accumulated money in Sterling Equities | 10:30:44 |
| 18 | offhand. | t know. I don't remember | 10:27:59 | 18 | funding, for example, wherever there might be or | |
| 19 | | g back to the accounts and the | 10:27:59 | 19 | there was a distribution. So everybody had cash, | 10:30:55 10:31:02 |
| 20 | - | | 10:28:07 | 20 | • • | 10:31:02 |
| | | owning different percentages of the | | 21 | whatever anybody had would be put in that account | |
| 21 | | ed that on many of the Sterling | 10:28:10 | | and, therefore, the percentages would be determined | 10:31:09 |
| 22 | • | hat were opened in the name of | 10:28:14 | 22 | by how much money everybody put in, so that would be | 10:31:12 |
| 23 | • | there are also individuals that | 10:28:18 | 23 | different than any other account we had. | 10:31:16 |
| 24 | | ne phrase, I think, you used in | 10:28:22 | 24 | Q. Okay. So your Your point is that | 10:31:18 |
| 25 | some of your do | cuments is "tenants in common." Am I | 10:28:26 | 25 | the percentages in those accounts reflected the | 10:31:22 |
| | | | 256 | | | 258 |
| 1 | correct? | | 10:28:30 | 1 | money that was actually put in by the individual | 10:31:26 |
| 2 | A. There | e were several tenants-in-common | 10:28:30 | 2 | partners. | 10:31:28 |
| 3 | accounts, yes. | | 10:28:33 | 3 | A. Yes. | 10:31:29 |
| 4 | Q. And | often, you are one of the tenants | 10:28:34 | 4 | Q. Or individual account holders. | 10:31:29 |
| 5 | in common who | en it's a Sterling entity account? | 10:28:36 | 5 | A. Yes. | 10:31:32 |
| 6 | A. Yes. | | 10:28:41 | 6 | Q. Did you ever receive an interest in | |
| 7 | Q. And | also your percentage interest as | | | Q. Bid you ever receive an interest in | 10:31:32 |
| | | also your percentage interest as | 10:28:41 | 7 | an account where you didn't have to either put in | 10:31:32 10:31:34 |
| 8 | _ | a relatively small number; you know, | 10:28:41 10:28:46 | 7 8 | • | |
| 8 9 | a percentage is | | | | an account where you didn't have to either put in | 10:31:34 |
| | a percentage is | a relatively small number; you know, | 10:28:46 | 8 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something | 10:31:34 10:31:39 |
| 9 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? | a relatively small number; you know, | 10:28:46 10:28:51 | 8 9 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 |
| 9 10 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 | 8 9 10 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 |
| 9 10 11 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:55 | 8 9 10 11 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:53 |
| 9 10 11 12 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 | 8 9 10 11 12 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:53 10:31:56 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:53 10:31:56 10:31:58 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two the | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of nat I could think of immediately. | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:53 10:31:58 10:32:01 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two the | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of nat I could think of immediately. nt-in-common account was as a result | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 10:29:10 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to find out. A. Yes. | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:53 10:31:56 10:31:58 10:32:01 10:32:02 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two th One, if the tena of a business ar | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of that I could think of immediately. nt-in-common account was as a result rangement, the money in the account, | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:29:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 10:29:10 10:29:16 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to find out. A. Yes. Q. I'm interested in knowing whether you | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:56 10:31:58 10:32:01 10:32:02 10:32:02 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two th One, if the tena of a business ar whatever was so | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of the I could think of immediately. Int-in-common account was as a result rangement, the money in the account, et forth in the account, was divided | 10:28:46 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 10:29:10 10:29:16 10:29:20 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to find out. A. Yes. Q. I'm interested in knowing whether you ever received an interest in an account as | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:56 10:31:58 10:32:01 10:32:02 10:32:02 10:32:04 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two the One, if the tena of a business ar whatever was se according to the | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of nat I could think of immediately. nt-in-common account was as a result rangement, the money in the account, et forth in the account, was divided a interest in whatever business it | 10:28:46 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 10:29:10 10:29:16 10:29:20 10:29:24 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to find out. A. Yes. Q. I'm interested in knowing whether you ever received an interest in an account as remuneration or compensation for your work | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:53 10:31:56 10:31:58 10:32:01 10:32:02 10:32:02 10:32:04 10:32:07 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two the One, if the tena of a business ar whatever was se according to the was. If it was S | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of nat I could think of immediately. nt-in-common account was as a result rangement, the money in the account, et forth in the account, was divided e interest in whatever business it sterling Equities, whatever our | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 10:29:10 10:29:16 10:29:20 10:29:24 10:29:28 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to find out. A. Yes. Q. I'm interested in knowing whether you ever received an interest in an account as remuneration or compensation for your work activities? | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:58 10:31:58 10:32:01 10:32:02 10:32:02 10:32:04 10:32:07 10:32:13 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two th One, if the tena of a business ar whatever was se according to the was. If it was S percentage inter | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of nat I could think of immediately. nt-in-common account was as a result rangement, the money in the account, et forth in the account, was divided e interest in whatever business it sterling Equities, whatever our rest was that we owned. | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 10:29:10 10:29:16 10:29:24 10:29:24 10:29:28 10:29:32 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to find out. A. Yes. Q. I'm interested in knowing whether you ever received an interest in an account as remuneration or compensation for your work activities? A. The answer to that question is no. | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:53 10:31:58 10:32:01 10:32:02 10:32:02 10:32:04 10:32:07 10:32:13 10:32:14 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two th One, if the tena of a business ar whatever was so according to the was. If it was S percentage inter Q. Pursu | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of that I could think of immediately. Int-in-common account was as a result rangement, the money in the account, et forth in the account, was divided a interest in whatever business it sterling Equities, whatever our rest was that we owned. Interest to the partner agreement or | 10:28:46 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 10:29:10 10:29:16 10:29:20 10:29:24 10:29:28 10:29:35 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to find out. A. Yes. Q. I'm interested in knowing whether you ever received an interest in an account as remuneration or compensation for your work activities? A. The answer to that question is no. Q. Okay. That's really where I'm going. | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:53 10:31:58 10:32:01 10:32:02 10:32:02 10:32:04 10:32:07 10:32:13 10:32:14 10:32:18 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | a percentage is 1 percent, 5 per that correct? A. That' Q. How the account? D A. Yes. accounts, two th One, if the tena of a business ar whatever was se according to the was. If it was S percentage inter | a relatively small number; you know, cent, a fraction of 1 percent. Is s correct. did you obtain that interest in o you understand my question? There are different types of that I could think of immediately. Int-in-common account was as a result rangement, the money in the account, et forth in the account, was divided a interest in whatever business it sterling Equities, whatever our rest was that we owned. Interest to the partner agreement or | 10:28:46 10:28:51 10:28:55 10:28:55 10:28:58 10:29:00 10:29:06 10:29:10 10:29:16 10:29:24 10:29:24 10:29:28 10:29:32 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | an account where you didn't have to either put in money of your own or where it it was a something other than a reflection of the business underlying business documents for the business that opened that account? MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. Q. Do you understand the question? What I'm trying to I'll tell you what I'm trying to find out. A. Yes. Q. I'm interested in knowing whether you ever received an interest in an account as remuneration or compensation for your work activities? A. The answer to that question is no. | 10:31:34 10:31:39 10:31:46 10:31:50 10:31:52 10:31:53 10:31:56 10:32:01 10:32:02 10:32:02 10:32:04 10:32:07 10:32:13 10:32:14 |

| | 1101(11(12)11)(11 0/25/10 | | | | |
|----|---|----------|--------|---|----------------------|
| | | 359 | | | 361 |
| 1 | the true facts | 02:17:21 | 1 | Q. And you were the You were the | 02:20:00 |
| 2 | A. That certainly was one reason, yes. | 02:17:23 | 2 | contact for these others | 02:20:02 |
| 3 | Q. Okay. Can you think of any other | 02:17:25 | 3 | A. Yes. | 02:20:04 |
| 4 | reasons other than what you told me. | 02:17:27 | 4 | Q with respect to Madoff, the | 02:20:04 |
| 5 | A. Just Just to look at the Mets | 02:17:29 | 5 | liaison? | 02:20:06 |
| 6 | numbers separately. If we didn't do that, they | 02:17:31 | 6 | A. That's correct. | 02:20:07 |
| 7 | would be blended in with all the others. This was a | 02:17:36 | 7 | Q. Was there a any limitations on the | 02:20:08 |
| 8 | way to put all the Mets numbers together. | 02:17:37 | 8 | persons or the types of persons for whom you would | 02:20:12 |
| 9 | Q. Did you ever Did you ever back out | 02:17:44 | 9 | serve that function? | 02:20:15 |
| 10 | the outsiders? | 02:17:45 | 10 | A. Yes. The criteria varied according | 02:20:22 |
| 11 | A. Yes. As a matter Not that we | 02:17:48 | 11 | to time. At different times, the criteria may have | 02:20:24 |
| 12 | backed out the outsiders, but there was a time | 02:17:53 | 12 | changed. For one thing, Mr. Madoff imposed certain | 02:20:27 |
| 13 | And I don't remember when it started that we | 02:17:58 | 13 | criteria later, at more recent times. | 02:20:33 |
| 14 | had, like, two different lists that were combined, | 02:18:01 | 14 | Q. You mean like a minimum dollar | 02:20:39 |
| 15 | but the first portion was all of the Sterling with a | 02:18:07 | 15 | amount? | 02:20:41 |
| 16 | subtotal and then the others with a subtotal. | 02:18:13 | 16 | A. Yeah. Like he said, no, he won't | 02:20:42 |
| 17 | Apparently, it didn't yet happen in '04 because | 02:18:23 | 17 | take accounts under a million dollars. Then it | 02:20:44 |
| 18 | this this has | 02:18:27 | 18 | became \$2 million. And so he set certain criteria. | 02:20:47 |
| 19 | Q. Looks like everything is together? | 02:18:28 | 19 | At other times when we were getting too many other | 02:20:53 |
| 20 | A. Yes, everything is together, but at a | 02:18:31 | 20 | accounts, a rule was imposed that Saul Katz would | 02:20:59 |
| 21 | certain point I don't think it was much later | 02:18:34 | 21 | have You have to get his approval before you open | 02:21:06 |
| 22 | than that that we began to do that, that the | 02:18:37 | 22 | an account. | 02:21:09 |
| 23 | first maybe the first two pages were strictly | 02:18:40 | 23 | Q. You said there were too many other | 02:21:09 |
| 24 | Sterling partners. | 02:18:45 | 24 | others accounts. Too many according to whom, to you | 02:21:11 |
| 25 | Q. On the On the subject of others | 02:18:47 | 25 | or according to the Sterling people or according to | 02:21:17 |
| | , | 360 | | | 362 |
| 1 | I know a lot of the others because I can recognize | 02:18:51 | 1 | Madoff? | |
| 2 | the names or a couple of them you identified were | 02:18:55 | 2 | A. Too many that we made a | 02:21:21 |
| 3 | relatives or, you know, relatives through marriage | 02:18:59 | 3 | determination, but it was affecting the Sterling | 02:21:23 02:21:26 |
| 4 | of one or more of the Sterling partners. Correct? | 02:18:39 | 4 | partners. | 02:21:26 |
| 5 | A. Yes. They were relatives. They were | 02:19:08 | 5 | Q. How so? | 02:21:32 |
| 6 | very close friends. They were | 02:19:10 | 6 | A. In a sense, in the beginning, just as | 02:21:34 |
| 7 | Q. Some of them were friends? | 02:19:10 | 7 | | 02:21:38 |
| 8 | | 02:19:11 | 8 | in and out of the market in one day. When then | 02:21:36 |
| 9 | A. Business acquaintances. Q. Business acquaintances? | 02:19:17 | 9 | these accounts were so large in number and amount, | 02:21:50 |
| 10 | A. Yes. | 02:17:17 | 10 | it might have taken two, three days to move to | 02:21:54 |
| 11 | Q. Was there a limit on who could be, | 02:17:17 | 11 | open that many accounts and close that many | 02:21:57 |
| 12 | you know, referred to Madoff or | 02:17:17 | 12 | accounts. So it took longer. | 02:21:37 |
| 13 | A. There were | 02:17:27 | 13 | Q. For Madoff or for you? | 02:22:00 |
| 14 | Q. Let me ask it a different way. Was | 02:17:31 | 14 | A. For Madoff. And so yes, that could | 02:22:04 |
| 15 | there a limit let me actually ask a totally | 02:17:35 | 15 | be both positive and negative for us. | 02:22:04 |
| 16 | different question, and then I'll come to the limit | 02:17:36 | 16 | Q. How many Just approximately, how | 02:22:16 |
| 17 | question. | 02:17:30 | 17 | many outsider accounts were you doing the | 02:22:10 |
| 18 | My understanding is that you managed | 02:17:40 | 18 | administration of at that at the peak? | 02:22:13 |
| 19 | the accounts for these others that are listed on | 02:19:44 | 19 | MS. SESHENS: Object to the form. | 02:22:35 |
| 20 | these reports in the same manner that you managed | | 20 | Q. What was the maximum number of | 02:22:36 |
| 21 | A. When you say "manage," are you | 02:19:47 | 21 | outsider accounts that you administered at any one | 02:22:38 |
| 22 | talking about from an administrative point of view? | 02:19:52 | 22 | time? | 02:22:41 |
| 23 | Q. Yes, to be fair, from an | 02:19:55 | 23 | A. I'm guessing it might have been 150. | 02:22:41 |
| 24 | administrator's standpoint. | 02:19:57 | 24 | Q. And do you have any idea how many | 02:22:42 |
| 25 | A. Yes. | 02:19:37 | 25 | accounts there were at Madoff's brokerage house? | 02:22:40 |
| | 11. 103. | 02.20.00 | ر ہے ا | accounts there were at madon s brokerage nouse: | UZ.ZZ.JU |

| | | | 363 | | | 365 |
|----|-------------|---|----------|----|--|----------------------|
| 1 | A. | How many there were at his | 02:22:58 | 1 | Correct me if I'm wrong. I just want to make sure I | 02:24:57 |
| 2 | Q. | Yeah. How many customer accounts | 02:23:00 | 2 | understand this. I thought you said The next | 02:24:59 |
| 3 | Madoff ha | ad | 02:23:02 | 3 | thing you said was, Sometimes Madoff went in and out | 02:25:01 |
| 4 | A. | Had no idea. | 02:23:04 | 4 | of the market in one day, and it was taking too long | 02:25:03 |
| 5 | Q. | entirely? | 02:23:05 | 5 | to open and close the accounts. That was a Madoff | 02:25:05 |
| 6 | A. | Had no idea. | 02:23:07 | 6 | issue, not a Sterling issue. Or did I misunderstood | 02:25:10 |
| 7 | Q. | Did you have any Did you make any | 02:23:09 | 7 | you? | 02:25:10 |
| 8 | assumptio | ns about the number of accounts Madoff was | 02:23:10 | 8 | A. That was No. It took Madoff | 02:25:13 |
| 9 | handling? | | 02:23:12 | 9 | longer, but it was a Sterling issue that we felt, if | 02:25:14 |
| 10 | A. | I don't remember making any | 02:23:18 | 10 | he wanted to buy stocks, for example, he was going | 02:25:19 |
| 11 | assumptio | ns. I had a feeling in my own mind that we | 02:23:19 | 11 | into the market, we presumed that the day that he | 02:25:23 |
| 12 | weren't the | e largest account, and he had numerous | 02:23:23 | 12 | wanted to go in was the best day, not necessarily | 02:25:29 |
| 13 | accounts. | | 02:23:28 | 13 | better than tomorrow, but that's when he wanted to | 02:25:33 |
| 14 | Q. | You knew he had other customers. You | 02:23:28 | 14 | go in, that it would be nice to know that all of our | 02:25:36 |
| 15 | just knew | that. Right? | 02:23:31 | 15 | accounts went in on that day that he thought it was | 02:25:40 |
| 16 | A. | Yes. | 02:23:32 | 16 | good to go in. | 02:25:43 |
| 17 | Q. | And you told me yesterday you didn't | 02:23:32 | 17 | Q. Okay. That was what you preferred? | 02:25:44 |
| 18 | know any | thing about their accounts, but you knew he | 02:23:34 | 18 | A. Strictly from our point of view. | 02:25:46 |
| 19 | had other | customers. And when you say you knew you | 02:23:37 | 19 | Q. Got it. So Madoff never called you. | 02:25:48 |
| 20 | weren't the | e largest, what do you mean by that? | 02:23:40 | 20 | No one from Madoff ever called you and said, It's | 02:25:50 |
| 21 | A. | I guess I just had a feeling that | 02:23:43 | 21 | taking us too long to get your account into the | 02:25:54 |
| 22 | there were | e accounts with more money and | 02:23:46 | 22 | market, Stop bringing outsiders in? | 02:25:57 |
| 23 | Q. | More money. Okay. | 02:23:50 | 23 | A. Right. | 02:26:00 |
| 24 | A. | More money invested. | 02:23:52 | 24 | Q. Okay. | 02:26:00 |
| 25 | Q. | Did you think there were persons or | 02:23:54 | 25 | A. That's correct. | 02:26:00 |
| | | | 364 | | | 366 |
| 1 | business | entities that had more accounts, just | 02:23:56 | 1 | Q. I I did misunderstand that. | 02:26:00 |
| 2 | numerica | ılly more | 02:23:59 | 2 | Going back to the last page of | 02:26:06 |
| 3 | A. | No, I didn't think that. | 02:24:01 | 3 | Exhibit 16? | 02:26:07 |
| 4 | Q. | Did you think you had the most? | 02:24:02 | 4 | A. Okay. | 02:26:17 |
| 5 | A. | I don't remember giving a thought, | 02:24:05 | 5 | Q. After the adjustments for excluding | 02:26:17 |
| 6 | but if I ha | ad if I had given it a thought, I think | 02:24:07 | 6 | the Mets, there are other adjustments being made for | 02:26:19 |
| 7 | I would p | probably have felt that we had. But I had | 02:24:10 | 7 | outstanding debts. Do you see that? | 02:26:23 |
| 8 | no way o | f knowing. I really didn't know. | 02:24:13 | 8 | A. Yes. | 02:26:25 |
| 9 | Q. | Okay. I guess what I'm driving at | 02:24:15 | 9 | Q. And what was the What was being | 02:26:27 |
| 10 | | id it seem at all unusual to you that | 02:24:17 | 10 | accomplished there? What was the purpose of that? | 02:26:29 |
| 11 | | would say it's taking too long to handle | 02:24:21 | 11 | A. If we wanted to know our net equity | 02:26:32 |
| 12 | | | 02:24:24 | 12 | as opposed to how much what each account, the | 02:26:38 |
| 13 | | that Madoff was handling that was not | 02:24:28 | 13 | gross value of the account, this would give us the | 02:26:42 |
| 14 | | Sterling? | 02:24:32 | 14 | net equity. This adjustment is primarily And you | 02:26:45 |
| 15 | | MS. SESHENS: Objection. I don't | 02:24:33 | 15 | can see a lot of the LLC accounts which were talking | 02:26:49 |
| 16 | | t's what he said in his prior testimony. | 02:24:34 | 16 | about the leveraged | 02:26:54 |
| 17 | Q. | Did I misunderstand your prior | 02:24:37 | 17 | Q. Okay. | 02:26:54 |
| 18 | testimon | | 02:24:39 | 18 | A the one the accounts that I | 02:26:57 |
| 19 | A. | Yeah. I didn't I said, if | 02:24:40 | 19 | don't know if you're ready to talk about that | 02:26:58 |
| 20 | | , it they originated with us that we felt | 02:24:41 | 20 | where Sterling Thirty For example, we may have | 02:27:01 |
| 21 | - | y that having so many accounts is | 02:24:44 | 21 | Ray had \$30 million to invest and then borrowed | 02:27:08 |
| 22 | detrimen | | 02:24:51 | 22 | another 30 and opened an account for \$60 million. | 02:27:11 |
| 23 | Q. | Right. That's what you said first. | 02:24:52 | 23 | Q. Correct. So you're backing out your | 02:27:14 |
| 24 | A. | Yeah. And then I thought you told me | 02:24:52 | 24 | borrowing? | 02:27:14 02:27:16 |
| 25 | Q. | | 02:24:54 | 25 | A. I'm borrowing backing out the | (12.27.1/ |

| | | 390 |
|----|---|-----|
| 1 | CONFIDENTIAL | |
| 2 | UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK | |
| 3 | ADV. PRO. NO. 08-01789 (BRL) | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION | |
| 6 | CORPORATION, Videotaped | |
| 7 | Plaintiff-Applicant, Rule 2004 v. Examination of: | |
| 8 | BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT ARTHUR FRIEDMAN SECURITIES, LLC, | |
| 9 | Defendant. (Volume III) | |
| 10 | In Re: | |
| 11 | BERNARD L. MADOFF, | |
| 12 | Debtor. | |
| 13 | x | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | TRANSCRIPT of testimony as taken by and before | |
| 16 | NANCY C. BENDISH, Certified Court Reporter, RMR, CRR | |
| 17 | and Notary Public of the States of New York and New | |
| 18 | Jersey, at the offices of Baker & Hostetler, 45 | |
| 19 | Rockefeller Plaza, New York, New York on Thursday, | |
| 20 | June 24, 2010, commencing at 9:38 a.m. | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | DENDICU DEDODTING ING | |
| 24 | BENDISH REPORTING, INC. Litigation Support Services | |
| 25 | 877.404.2193 www.bendish.com | |
| | | |

| | | 421 | | | 423 |
|----|--|----------|----|---|----------|
| 1 | A. One is Mr. Klein. I can't think of | 10:17:01 | 1 | did. | 10:19:56 |
| 2 | his first name. | 10:17:14 | 2 | (Exhibit AF-20 marked for | 10:20:15 |
| 3 | Q. First names are an issue today. | 10:17:15 | 3 | identification.) | 10:20:19 |
| 4 | A. It's not Norman, I know that. | 10:17:18 | 4 | Q. I'm handing you Exhibit 20, which I | 10:20:23 |
| 5 | Q. Might it be Irwin? | 10:17:20 | 5 | assume you've seen before, correct? | 10:20:30 |
| 6 | A. No, no. It will come, but it's still | 10:17:21 | 6 | A. Yes. | 10:20:33 |
| 7 | processing the name of the bookkeeper. I've got a | 10:17:31 | 7 | Q. The first page is the memo that you | 10:20:41 |
| 8 | few alphabets running at the same time. | 10:17:34 | 8 | referred to, February 26, 2001? | 10:20:45 |
| 9 | Q. Other than a guy name Klein | 10:17:36 | 9 | A. Yes. | 10:20:56 |
| 10 | A. Yes. | 10:17:39 | 10 | Q. Is Robert Duran the individual you | 10:20:56 |
| 11 | Q do you remember any other first or | 10:17:40 | 11 | met with? | 10:20:59 |
| 12 | last names for American Securities? | 10:17:42 | 12 | A. That's correct. | 10:21:00 |
| 13 | A. Not at the moment. | 10:17:44 | 13 | Q. And you believe you only had one | 10:21:01 |
| 14 | Q. Did you have contact directly with | 10:17:45 | 14 | meeting with Mr. Duran? | 10:21:03 |
| 15 | American Securities about potential insurance for | 10:17:48 | 15 | A. I believe so. | 10:21:04 |
| 16 | the Madoff investments? | 10:17:51 | 16 | Q. And following the meeting with | 10:21:05 |
| 17 | A. I don't recollect specifically. It's | 10:17:57 | 17 | Mr. Duran were there any follow-up conversations? | 10:21:07 |
| 18 | possible that I called, that Mr. Katz referred me to | 10:17:59 | 18 | A. Following the meeting? | 10:21:13 |
| 19 | Mr. Klein or somebody else. | 10:18:04 | 19 | Q. Yes. | 10:21:14 |
| 20 | Q. Do you know why first, do you know | 10:18:06 | 20 | A. I don't recall any follow-up after | 10:21:16 |
| 21 | when American Securities purchased insurance in | 10:18:12 | 21 | the meeting. | 10:21:18 |
| 22 | connection with its Madoff investments? | 10:18:17 | 22 | Q. Okay. Whose handwriting is it on the | 10:21:18 |
| 23 | A. I don't know if it was at the time I | 10:18:21 | 23 | first page of Exhibit 20? | 10:21:26 |
| 24 | wrote the memo or some previous time sometime prior | 10:18:22 | 24 | A. That's mine. | 10:21:31 |
| 25 | to that and it just happened to come up in a | 10:18:26 | 25 | Q. And what does the first line say? | 10:21:32 |
| | | 422 | | | 424 |
| 1 | conversation, no, I don't know. | 10:18:29 | 1 | Does that say how to | 10:21:36 |
| 2 | Q. Do you know why American Securities | 10:18:33 | 2 | A. Define. | 10:21:38 |
| 3 | may have purchased insurance to cover its Madoff | 10:18:34 | 3 | Q. How to define fraud? | 10:21:39 |
| 4 | investments? | 10:18:37 | 4 | A. Yes. | 10:21:41 |
| 5 | A. I don't know. | 10:18:39 | 5 | Q. What was that? Why did you write | 10:21:41 |
| 6 | Q. What did you do after learning of the | 10:18:41 | 6 | that on this? | 10:21:44 |
| 7 | existence of this insurance or potential insurance? | 10:18:45 | 7 | A. I was taking notes. I don't know, | 10:21:46 |
| 8 | A. As I said, I did make some contact | 10:18:51 | 8 | conversation, I don't know with whom, maybe one or | 10:21:51 |
| 9 | and got details on what the insurance was about and | 10:18:56 | 9 | more partners, I don't know. | 10:21:54 |
| 10 | the cost of the insurance. | 10:19:01 | 10 | Q. Okay. Do you recall what the concern | 10:21:56 |
| 11 | Q. Okay. And do you have a well, | 10:19:03 | 11 | was, how to define fraud? | 10:21:57 |
| 12 | strike that. | 10:19:07 | 12 | A. The question | 10:22:01 |
| 13 | Who did you contact? | 10:19:15 | 13 | MS. SESHENS: Objection to form. | 10:22:01 |
| 14 | A. I'm fairly certain I reported that, | 10:19:19 | 14 | Q. Let me rephrase the question. | 10:22:02 |
| 15 | when I made the contact, the gentleman's name, the | 10:19:24 | 15 | Was there an issue or a concern | 10:22:04 |
| 16 | company he worked for and the other details of the | 10:19:27 | 16 | raised about how fraud was defined in the insurance | 10:22:06 |
| 17 | meeting. I believe it was Michael Katz and I both | 10:19:33 | 17 | policy? | 10:22:10 |
| 18 | met with some individual from an insurance company. | 10:19:37 | 18 | A. There was just a curiosity, a fact- | 10:22:12 |
| 19 | Q. Okay. And did you have more than one | 10:19:43 | 19 | finding question, how did it define. It wasn't | 10:22:17 |
| 20 | meeting with the insurance company person? | 10:19:44 | 20 | Q. Other than learning that American | 10:22:25 |
| 21 | A. I don't recollect if there was more. | 10:19:48 | 21 | Securities had purchased third-party insurance for | 10:22:26 |
| 22 | Tend to think there was only one meeting. | 10:19:50 | 22 | their accounts at Madoff, was there any other | 10:22:32 |
| 23 | Q. And did you take notes at that | 10:19:52 | 23 | precipitating event that made the Sterling Group | 10:22:34 |
| 24 | meeting? | 10:19:54 | 24 | think insurance was a good idea, potentially? | 10:22:39 |
| | A. Yes. I usually do and I assume I | 10:19:54 | 25 | MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. | 10:22:43 |

| | | 429 | | | 431 |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Q. I've handed you another handwritten | 10:29:31 | 1 | A. Correct. | 10:31:58 |
| 2 | document we've marked as Exhibit 22. Does that | 10:29:35 | 2 | Q. And then in parens it says "Ponzi"? | 10:31:59 |
| 3 | appear to be your handwriting? | 10:29:40 | 3 | | 10:32:02 |
| 4 | A. Yes, it is. | 10:29:42 | 4 | Q. What was the conversation that | 10:32:04 |
| 5 | Q. Do you recall taking those notes? | 10:29:42 | 5 | surrounded those notes? | 10:32:06 |
| 6 | A. I don't actually recall taking them, | 10:29:47 | 6 | | 10:32:18 |
| 7 | but there's no question that I took them. | 10:29:50 | 7 | but that, he mentioned, I have some recollection of | 10:32:20 |
| 8 | Q. Can you tell from, either because you | 10:29:53 | 8 | | 10:32:24 |
| 9 | remember and know or because something in the | 10:29:55 | 9 | | 10:32:31 |
| 10 | document shows you, the circumstances under which | 10:29:58 | 10 | quite sure how to spell Ponzi. | 10:32:35 |
| 11 | you wrote these notes? | 10:30:01 | 11 | | 10:32:37 |
| 12 | A. I would say they were taken at the | 10:30:06 | 12 | | 10:32:38 |
| 13 | time that I met with Mr. Duran or immediately | 10:30:08 | 13 | 1 | 10:32:41 |
| 14 | thereafter. | 10:30:12 | 14 | - | 10:32:44 |
| 15 | Q. Okay. Then what can you tell me, | 10:30:13 | 15 | | 10:32:47 |
| 16 | the other notes that we looked at that were part of | 10:30:16 | 16 | | 10:32:47 |
| 17 | Exhibit 20, when were those taken? | 10:30:19 | 17 | | 10:32:48 |
| 18 | A. Those were taken sometime shortly | 10:30:29 | 18 | | 10:32:50 |
| 19 | after February 26. | 10:30:31 | 19 | | 10:32:52 |
| 20 | Q. Including the second page of Exhibit | 10:30:33 | 20 | | 10:32:54 |
| 21 | 20? Let me ask this: Is the second page of Exhibit | 10:30:37 | 21 | - | 10:32:54 |
| 22 | 20 the notes that you took in order to write the | 10:30:45 | 22 | - | 10:32:00 |
| 23 | memo? | 10:30:49 | 23 | | 10:33:00 |
| 24 | A. Yes. | 10:30:49 | 24 | | 10:33:04 |
| 25 | Q. Okay, I didn't realize that. Thank | 10:30:50 | 25 | | 10:33:04 |
| | | | | | |
| | | 430 | | | 432 |
| 1 | you. | 10:30:52 | 1 | indicate to Mr. Duran that you had investments at | 10:33:09 |
| 2 | So Exhibit 22 then are the notes you | 10:30:52 | 2 | Madoff? | 10:33:14 |
| 3 | took at the meeting with Mr. Duran? | 10:30:54 | 3 | A. I don't recall what information I | 10:33:16 |
| 4 | A. Either at or immediately thereafter. | 10:30:57 | 4 | gave him. It was more seeking information from him | |
| 5 | Q. Okay. And all the notes on this page | 10:31:00 | 5 | about coverage. I might very well but I don't | 10:33:22 |
| 6 | are in your handwriting? | 10:31:05 | 6 | really have a recollection. | 10:33:27 |
| 7 | A. Yes, they are. | 10:31:07 | 7 | Q. Do you recall whether you showed | 10:33:28 |
| 8 | Q. The first let's just read the | 10:31:07 | 8 | Mr. Duran or shared with Mr. Duran any information | |
| 9 | beginning part. What does that say? That heading, | | 9 | about the number of accounts, types of accounts or | 10:33:33 |
| 10 | what does that say? Bond, is it bond coverage? | 10:31:13 | 10 | dollar value of the accounts that you wanted | 10:33:37 |
| 11 | A. Looks like bond coverage. | 10:31:17 | 11 | insurance coverage on? | 10:33:40 |
| 12 | Q. Do you know what that refers to? | 10:31:19 | 12 | A. I don't remember doing that. | 10:33:43 |
| 13 | A. No. I don't know why I would have | 10:31:21 | 13 | Q. Do you remember sharing do you | 10:33:44 |
| 14 | written bond. The fact that it's outside the | 10:31:25 | 14 | remember showing him any documents? | 10:33:47 |
| 15 | margin, perhaps it doesn't perhaps I started to | 10:31:28 | 15 | A. No. | 10:33:49 |
| 16 | write something. I don't know why I would have | 10:31:33 | 16 | Q. The second point says insolvency for, | 10:33:54 |
| 17 | written bond. I can understand coverage, but | 10:31:35 | 17 | does that say whatever reason? | 10:33:58 |
| 18 | Q. Do you understand the beginning of | 10:31:39 | 18 | A. Whatever reason. | 10:34:00 |
| 19 | | 10:31:41 | 19 | Q. What was the discussion around that | 10:34:00 |
| | your notes to be describing the scope of coverage? | | | | |
| 20 | A. Yes. | 10:31:48 | 20 | point? | 10:34:03 |
| 20 21 | A. Yes.Q. And this was based on the discussion | 10:31:48 | 21 | A. I don't rec I don't recollect the | 10:34:09 |
| 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. And this was based on the discussion that took place in June of 2001? | 10:31:48 10:31:50 | 21 22 | A. I don't rec I don't recollect the actual discussion, but I don't think there was very | 10:34:09 10:34:13 |
| 20 21 22 23 | A. Yes.Q. And this was based on the discussion that took place in June of 2001?A. Yes. | 10:31:48 10:31:50 10:31:52 | 21 22 23 | A. I don't rec I don't recollect the actual discussion, but I don't think there was very much discussion. Whatever reason was very broad. | 10:34:09 10:34:13 10:34:17 |
| 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. And this was based on the discussion that took place in June of 2001? | 10:31:48 10:31:50 | 21 22 | A. I don't rec I don't recollect the actual discussion, but I don't think there was very | 10:34:09 10:34:13 |

| | | 433 | | | 435 |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | SIPC, S-I-P-C, dash, only insolvency. What does | 10:34:27 | 1 | I have a recollection of something like 50 percent | 10:39:23 |
| 2 | that refer to? | 10:34:31 | 2 | was an estimate. There was nothing fixed, no | 10:39:26 |
| 3 | A. I'm only interpreting what I think it | 10:34:36 | 3 | guarantee. And it would be relatively short-term | 10:39:29 |
| 4 | means, is that SIPC only covers insolvency. | 10:34:39 | 4 | investment. | 10:39:35 |
| 5 | Q. And then below that it says, "Limited | 10:34:43 | 5 | Q. So the 50 percent, was that the | 10:39:36 |
| 6 | to 100 million," dash, and then in parentheses it | 10:34:46 | 6 | return or was that | 10:39:39 |
| 7 | says 300,000. Then below that, "probably 10 million | 10:34:52 | 7 | A. No. | 10:39:40 |
| 8 | to 20 million per account." What does that refer | 10:34:58 | 8 | Q the increase on what you were | 10:39:41 |
| 9 | to, what was being discussed at that point? | 10:35:04 | 9 | A. If we were earning 12, we might have | 10:37:41 |
| 10 | A. The maximum amount of coverage that | 10:35:07 | 10 | earned up to 18. | 10:37:46 |
| 11 | would be available would be 100 million. The cost | 10:35:10 | 11 | Q. And you recall only one instance of | 10:37:48 |
| 12 | would be 300,000, and he probably indicated or I | 10:35:13 | 12 | that? | 10:37:49 |
| 13 | summarized that the maximum coverage for any one | 10:35:13 | 13 | A. Yes. | 10:37:47 |
| 14 | account would be somewhere between 10 and 20 | 10:35:29 | 14 | Q. Do you recall the specifics? What | 10:37:50 |
| 15 | million. | 10:35:32 | 15 | the deal was? | 10:39:53 |
| 16 | Q. So, was this insurance ever | 10:35:32 | 16 | A. I recall that we did invest, in fact, | 10:39:55 |
| 17 | purchased? | 10:35:37 | 17 | \$22 million. What other information do you want? | 10:39:58 |
| 18 | A. No. | 10:35:38 | 18 | Q. I didn't know were you done? | 10:39:38 |
| 19 | Q. Was any similar insurance ever | 10:35:38 | 19 | A. Well, that was my first initial | 10:40:11 |
| 20 | purchased? | 10:35:41 | 20 | recollection, that we did get involved, we did set | 10:40:16 |
| 21 | A. No. | 10:35:41 | 21 | aside 22 million, we did set up a separate | 10:40:16 |
| 22 | Q. By similar I mean other insurance to | 10:35:42 | 22 | tenant-in-common account for the 22 million dollar | |
| 23 | cover investments made with Madoff against fraud or | | 23 | | 10:40:24 |
| 24 | infidelity. | 10:35:48 | 24 | account. (Exhibit AF-23 marked for | |
| 25 | A. No. | 10:35:46 | 25 | identification.) | 10:40:45 10:40:48 |
| 23 | A. 140. | 10.33.49 | 23 | identification.) | 10.40.46 |
| | | 171 | | | 420 |
| | | 434 | | | 436 |
| 1 | Q. What was the reason insurance was not | 10:35:51 | 1 | A. I remember the amounts much better | 436 10:41:07 |
| 1 2 | Q. What was the reason insurance was not purchased? | | 1 2 | A. I remember the amounts much better than I remember the first names. | |
| | - | 10:35:51 | l . | | 10:41:07 |
| 2 | purchased? | 10:35:51 10:35:53 | 2 | than I remember the first names. | 10:41:07 10:41:10 |
| 2 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 | 2 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 |
| 2 3 4 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 | 2 3 4 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 |
| 2 3 4 5 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 | 2 3 4 5 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 | 2 3 4 5 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:18 10:37:40 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:18 10:37:40 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:18 10:37:40 10:37:42 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:47 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:36 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:47 10:37:49 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:30 10:41:36 10:41:39 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:48 10:37:42 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:30 10:41:36 10:41:39 10:41:39 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:18 10:37:40 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:39 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. Q. Do you recall from time to time that | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:18 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 10:38:00 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:42 10:41:47 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 10:38:00 10:38:02 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment opportunity with Madoff? | 10:41:07 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:36 10:41:39 10:41:42 10:41:42 10:41:47 10:41:48 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. Q. Do you recall from time to time that Madoff would offer, I'll call them special deals for investment? | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 10:38:00 10:38:30 10:38:30 10:38:34 10:38:41 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment opportunity with Madoff? A. It was at a partners' meeting. I | 10:41:07 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:42 10:41:42 10:41:47 10:41:48 10:41:59 10:42:03 10:42:10 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. Q. Do you recall from time to time that Madoff would offer, I'll call them special deals for investment? A. I recall one such time. Only one. | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 10:38:00 10:38:02 10:38:30 10:38:34 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment opportunity with Madoff? A. It was at a partners' meeting. I don't remember who presented the possibility that | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:30 10:41:36 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:42 10:41:48 10:41:48 10:41:59 10:42:03 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. Q. Do you recall from time to time that Madoff would offer, I'll call them special deals for investment? A. I recall one such time. Only one. Q. What do you recall? Tell me. | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 10:38:00 10:38:30 10:38:30 10:38:34 10:38:41 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment opportunity with Madoff? A. It was at a partners' meeting. I don't remember who presented the possibility that came from Mr. Madoff. As I said, an opportunity to | 10:41:07 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:42 10:41:42 10:41:47 10:41:48 10:41:59 10:42:03 10:42:10 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. Q. Do you recall from time to time that Madoff would offer, I'll call them special deals for investment? A. I recall one such time. Only one. Q. What do you recall? Tell me. A. I recall that it was reported to us, | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 10:38:00 10:38:02 10:38:30 10:38:34 10:38:41 10:38:45 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment opportunity with Madoff? A. It was at a partners' meeting. I don't remember who presented the possibility that came from Mr. Madoff. As I said, an opportunity to earn something more than the normal and I have a | 10:41:07 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:42 10:41:47 10:41:48 10:41:59 10:42:03 10:42:03 10:42:10 10:42:15 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. Q. Do you recall from time to time that Madoff would offer, I'll call them special deals for investment? A. I recall one such time. Only one. Q. What do you recall? Tell me. A. I recall that it was reported to us, and I don't remember by whom or how they got the | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:47 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 10:38:00 10:38:02 10:38:34 10:38:41 10:38:45 10:38:49 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment opportunity with Madoff? A. It was at a partners' meeting. I don't remember who presented the possibility that came from Mr. Madoff. As I said, an opportunity to earn something more than the normal and I have a vague recollection that it was an estimated 50 | 10:41:07 10:41:14 10:41:16 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:42 10:41:47 10:41:48 10:41:59 10:42:10 10:42:10 10:42:15 10:42:17 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. Q. Do you recall from time to time that Madoff would offer, I'll call them special deals for investment? A. I recall one such time. Only one. Q. What do you recall? Tell me. A. I recall that it was reported to us, and I don't remember by whom or how they got the information, that he was offering a special return. | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:40 10:37:42 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:52 10:38:00 10:38:02 10:38:34 10:38:41 10:38:45 10:38:45 10:38:45 10:38:55 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment opportunity with Madoff? A. It was at a partners' meeting. I don't remember who presented the possibility that came from Mr. Madoff. As I said, an opportunity to earn something more than the normal and I have a vague recollection that it was an estimated 50 percent more. Not a it wasn't defined clearly, | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:26 10:41:30 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:47 10:41:48 10:41:59 10:42:03 10:42:10 10:42:15 10:42:17 10:42:27 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | purchased? A. We didn't see any need and the cost was very high. Q. Do you know who the SKCG Group is? A. It's an insurance company that we work with now, one of the insurance companies. Q. What type do they provide any insurance what type of insurance does SKCG Group provide to you? A. Provide property insurance for the various properties that we own or manage. Q. That insurance wouldn't cover your Madoff losses, correct? A. No. Q. Do you recall from time to time that Madoff would offer, I'll call them special deals for investment? A. I recall one such time. Only one. Q. What do you recall? Tell me. A. I recall that it was reported to us, and I don't remember by whom or how they got the | 10:35:51 10:35:53 10:36:02 10:36:04 10:37:11 10:37:16 10:37:42 10:37:42 10:37:49 10:37:52 10:37:58 10:38:00 10:38:02 10:38:34 10:38:45 10:38:45 10:38:45 10:38:55 10:39:01 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | than I remember the first names. Q. And I don't think that's because money is more important to you than friendships. A. No, absolutely not. Q. It's because you're an accountant. A. Thank you very much. No. Q. Is that, Exhibit 23, do you recognize that as a memo that you wrote to the partners on November 28th, 2005? A. Yes. Q. And does that memo relate to the special investment that you were just discussing? A. That's correct. Q. Now, tell me again, I think you might have said this, how did you learn of this investment opportunity with Madoff? A. It was at a partners' meeting. I don't remember who presented the possibility that came from Mr. Madoff. As I said, an opportunity to earn something more than the normal and I have a vague recollection that it was an estimated 50 | 10:41:07 10:41:10 10:41:14 10:41:20 10:41:21 10:41:23 10:41:30 10:41:36 10:41:39 10:41:39 10:41:42 10:41:47 10:41:48 10:41:59 10:42:10 10:42:17 10:42:17 10:42:27 10:42:31 |

| we might have. Q. Now, what was the method or the Q. Now, what was the method or the 10.42-54 enlanced return? 10.43-05 A. I don't know. 10.43-05 A. I don't know. 10.43-06 Q. Was there any discussion about it 10.43-06 Register partners? 10.43-06 A. There might have been discussion, but 10.43-07 I don't know. 10.43-06 I don't know. 10.43-07 I don't know. 10.43-08 A. There might have been discussion, but 10.43-08 I he was going to do. 10.43-07 I don't knish there was any revelation as to what. 10.43-08 I was and indicated, it wasn't defined exactly what 10.43-05 I apartnership decided to invest \$22 million without 13 partnership decided to invest \$22 million without 14 knowledge of the - or without a revelation of the 15 underlying investment strategy? 10.43-34 16 the was going to do. 10.43-34 17 Mr. Madoff than \$22 million. And we had total 10.43-35 18 guestions in our mind about legitimacy or 10.43-35 19 guestions in our mind about legitimacy or 10.43-35 19 guestions in our mind about legitimacy or 10.43-35 19 guestions in our mind about legitimacy or 10.43-35 19 guestions in our mind about legitimacy or 10.43-35 19 guestions in our mind about legitimacy or 10.43-35 19 guestions in our mind about legitimacy or 10.43-35 19 this, certainly there were questions, I don't 10.44-16 21 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10.44-16 22 any way or that he was doing anything wrong. And 10.44-11 23 this, certainly there were questions, I don't 24 this, certainly there were questions, I don't 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10.44-25 10 A. No. 10 he was in the partner was not believe was 10.44-27 10 he was had offined or these discussions? 10.44-16 10 he was going to do. 10 he was don't have had provided to the ediscussions? 10.44-16 19 due-time had hilly to, be thought for a shoot of the him had now the was not in the mind about legitime had he had hilly to, be thought for a shoot of the him had now the was not him had he had hilly to, be thought for a shoot of the him had had had had ha | | 110111111221111111111111111111111111111 | | | | |
|---|----|--|----------|----|--|----------|
| 2 | | | 437 | | | 439 |
| 3 strategy that Madoff was going to use to obtain this 10:42:58 4 enhanced return? 10:43:08 5 1. I don't know. 10:43:08 5 1. I don't know 10:43:08 7 1. I don't know 10:43:09 7 1. I don't know 10:43:0 | 1 | we might have. | 10:42:49 | 1 | legality of the opportunity, was that raised among | 10:45:54 |
| 6 | 2 | Q. Now, what was the method or the | 10:42:51 | 2 | the partners? | 10:45:58 |
| A. I don't know. Q. Was there any discussion about it 10-43:10 7 among the partners? A. There might have been discussion, but 1 Jefort think there was any revelation as to what, 10-43:10 8 A. There might have been discussion, but 1 Jefort think there was any revelation as to what, 10-43:10 11 he was going to do. 11 he was going to do. 11 he was going to do. 12 Q. What was the basis on which the 10-43:27 13 partnership decided to invest \$22 million without 14 knowledge of the — or without a revelation of the 14 underlying investment strategy? 10-43:38 13 partnership decided to invest \$22 million without 14 knowledge of the — or without a revelation of the 10-43:34 15 moveledge of the — or without a revelation of the 10-43:34 16 A. We had a lot more money invested with 17 Mr. Madoff than \$22 million. And we had total 18 confidence, we had total comfort. There wasn't 19 questions in our mind about legitimacy or 10-43:54 19 questions in our mind about legitimacy or 10-43:54 11 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10-44:05 21 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10-44:05 22 any way or that he was obiging anything wrong. And 10-44:05 23 this, certainly there were questions, I don't 24 remember this specifically, but certainly a question 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10-44:22 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10-44:22 26 A. I can't say for sure. I don't 27 questions in our mind about legal in any way, 28 he just had the ability to, he thought, for a short 39 period of time, do some kinding anything wrong. 30 And 10-44:30 31 period of time, do some kinding anything wrong. 31 period of time, do some kinding anything wrong. 32 A. No, nobody raised in time and the sound anything wrong. 34 would lead a greater profit than normal. 30 A. No, nobody raised in tips at the comfort was the recommendation. 31 Port of the was all no eccuration. 32 A. To what I have a partners' meeting; do 34 Port of the was any reason to believe was 34 Port of the was any re | 3 | strategy that Madoff was going to use to obtain this | 10:42:58 | 3 | A. Not that I can specifically remember. | 10:46:01 |
| Second Columbia Programmer Columbia Prog | 4 | enhanced return? | 10:43:05 | 4 | What I said or tried to say before, and maybe not | 10:46:04 |
| 7 | 5 | A. I don't know. | 10:43:08 | 5 | too clearly, was that I could understand if any | 10:46:07 |
| 8 | 6 | Q. Was there any discussion about it | 10:43:08 | 6 | issue was raised it might have been, just in | 10:46:11 |
| 8 | 7 | among the partners? | 10:43:10 | 7 | passing, it might have been that there's nothing | 10:46:17 |
| 10 it wasn't indicated, it wasn't defined exactly what 10:43:25 11 No was going to do. 10:43:27 12 November, around November of 2005 about this special in the was going to do. 10:43:27 13 November, around November of 2005 about this special in feet was any feeling at 10:46:27 10:46:27 13 14 November, around November of 2005 about this special in the was doing any of the feer was not of the sunderlying investment strategy? 10:43:28 13 10:46:29 13 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 | 8 | | 10:43:14 | 8 | illegal about what he's proposing. | 10:46:20 |
| 11 | 9 | I don't think there was any revelation as to what, | 10:43:16 | 9 | Q. How would you know if you didn't know | 10:46:23 |
| Q. What was the basis on which the 10-43:27 lake would have pursued—I guess that question 10-46:54 would partnership decided to invest \$22 million without 10-43:28 lake would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been dilegal or 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10-46:54 or would have been dilegal or 10-46:54 or would have been wasn years as would have been dilegal or 10-46:54 or would have been dilegal or 10-46:54 o | 10 | it wasn't indicated, it wasn't defined exactly what | 10:43:23 | 10 | what the strategy was? | 10:46:24 |
| 13 partnership decided to invest \$22 million without 10.43.28 14 knowledge of the —or without a revelation of the 10.43.38 15 the knowledge of the —or without a revelation of the 10.43.38 15 the knowledge of the —or without a revelation of the 10.43.38 15 the knowledge of the —or without a revelation of the 10.43.38 15 the knowledge of the —or without a revelation of the 10.43.38 15 the would relate do because I think 10.46.66 16 knowledge of the —or without a revelation of the 10.43.38 17 the would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10.46.66 16 knowledge of the —or without a revelation of the 10.43.38 18 the comfort was there that in all of our dealings 10.46.61 17 the would comfort. There wasn't 10.43.57 18 the comfort was there that in all of our dealings 10.46.51 19 the would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the 10.46.66 10.43.38 18 the comfort was there that in all of our dealings 10.46.61 19 the word one because I think 10.46.57 19 the word of the wasn't 10.43.57 19 the with him there was nothing that we deemed illegal or 10.46.51 19 the in any way that he was nothing that we deamed illegal or 10.46.51 19 the word with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal or 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed illegal 10.46.51 19 the with him there was nothing that we deamed | 11 | he was going to do. | 10:43:25 | 11 | A. That's if there was any feeling at | 10:46:29 |
| 14 | 12 | Q. What was the basis on which the | 10:43:27 | 12 | all, we would have pursued I guess that question | 10:46:33 |
| 15 underlying investment strategy? 10:43:38 | 13 | partnership decided to invest \$22 million without | 10:43:28 | 13 | would have been, if it wasn't asked. But, on the | 10:46:37 |
| 16 | 14 | knowledge of the or without a revelation of the | 10:43:34 | 14 | other hand, that was only my bringing it up in a | 10:46:42 |
| 17 | 15 | underlying investment strategy? | 10:43:38 | 15 | guess, which I shouldn't have done because I think | 10:46:45 |
| 18 confidence, we had total comfort. There wasn't 10;43:52 18 that in any way there was any reason to believe was 10;43:58 19 to 10;47:55 20 illegality. We had no feeling that the bulk of the 10;44:05 20 shouldn't have involved also 10;47:55 21 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10;44:08 21 Q. Was this discussion that you're 10;47:54 22 any way or that he was doing anything wrong. And 10;44:11 22 referring to, did it take place at a normal, at a 10;47:12 24 remember this specifically, but certainly a question 10;44:20 24 remember this specifically, but certainly a question 10;44:20 24 remember this specifically, but certainly a question 10;44:20 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10;44:20 25 that would come up was the legality and there was 10;44:30 27 remember it being no special meeting was called 10;47:20 27 28 44 44 44 45 45 45 45 4 | 16 | | | 16 | | 10:46:48 |
| 18 confidence, we had total comfort. There wasn't 10;43:52 18 that in any way there was any reason to believe was 10;43:58 19 to 10;47:55 20 illegality. We had no feeling that the bulk of the 10;44:05 20 shouldn't have involved also 10;47:55 21 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10;44:08 21 Q. Was this discussion that you're 10;47:54 22 any way or that he was doing anything wrong. And 10;44:11 22 referring to, did it take place at a normal, at a 10;47:12 24 remember this specifically, but certainly a question 10;44:20 24 remember this specifically, but certainly a question 10;44:20 24 remember this specifically, but certainly a question 10;44:20 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10;44:20 25 that would come up was the legality and there was 10;44:30 27 remember it being no special meeting was called 10;47:20 27 28 44 44 44 45 45 45 45 4 | 17 | Mr. Madoff than \$22 million. And we had total | | 17 | with him there was nothing that we deemed illegal or | 10:46:52 |
| 19 | 18 | confidence, we had total comfort. There wasn't | | 18 | | 10:46:56 |
| 20 illegality. We had no feeling that the bulk of the 10:44:05 20 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10:44:08 21 22 22 23 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10:44:08 22 23 24 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10:44:08 24 25 26 27 27 27 28 27 28 27 28 28 | 19 | questions in our mind about legitimacy or | 10:43:58 | 19 | not totally legal. Then this proposal also | 10:47:01 |
| 21 money that we had invested with him was at risk in 10:44:08 22 any way or that he was doing anything wrong. And 10:44:11 22 referring to, did it take place at a normal, at a 10:47:12 23 this, certainly there were questions, I don't 10:44:16 23 regular, regularly scheduled partners' meeting; do 10:47:25 24 remember this specifically, but certainly a question 10:44:20 24 you recall? 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10:44:20 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10:44:20 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10:44:20 25 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10:44:20 26 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10:44:30 1 remember it being no special meeting was called 10:47:20 10:47:30 2 for this purpose. Whether it was at a regular 10:47:20 | 20 | | 10:44:05 | 20 | shouldn't have involved anything illegal. | 10:47:07 |
| 22 any way or that he was doing anything wrong. And 10:44:11 | 21 | | | 21 | | 10:47:08 |
| this, certainly there were questions, I don't remember this specifically, but certainly a question 10:44:20 that would come up was the legality, and there was 10:44:22 to 34 you recall? 438 444 1 assurance that this would be not illegal in any way, 10:44:30 the just had the ability to, be thought, for a short period of time, do some kind of a strategy that would lend a greater profit than normal. 10:44:42 the would lend a greater profit than normal. 10:44:47 the would lend a greater profit than normal. 10:44:47 the partners' meeting or some other meeting where all 10:47:5 one. 10:44:50 for A. No. 10:45:00 for A. No. | 22 | - | | 22 | referring to, did it take place at a normal, at a | 10:47:10 |
| 24 | 23 | | | 23 | regular, regularly scheduled partners' meeting; do | 10:47:13 |
| 1 | 24 | | 10:44:20 | 24 | you recall? | 10:47:21 |
| 1 assurance that this would be not illegal in any way, 10:44:30 1 remember it being no special meeting was called 10:47:2 2 he just had the ability to, he thought, for a short 10:44:36 2 for this purpose. Whether it was at a regular 10:47:3 3 period of time, do some kind of a strategy that 10:44:39 3 partners' meeting or some other meeting where all 10:47:3 4 would lend a greater profit than normal. 10:44:42 4 the partners were present, could have been either 10:47:4 5 Q. Was Madoff part of these discussions? 10:44:47 5 one. 10:44:50 6 Q. Whether this helps you or not, I can 10:47:4 8 A. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:50 7 tell you November 28th, 2005 was a Monday. 10:47:4 8 A. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:55 9 a partners' meeting. 10:47:5 9 a partners' meeting. 10:47:5 1 9 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 9 a partners' meeting. 10:47:5 1 10 and forth on this. Who raised or was there back 10:44:56 1 Q. So, would 10:47:5 1 11 and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:02 11 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 1 12 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:07 1 13 offen sit around and have lunch together. So it 10:48:5 1 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:17 1 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 1 16 Katz? 10:45:19 1 17 A. Probably. 10:45:20 1 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 1 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 1 20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:32 2 21 there was no 10:45:33 2 22 there was no 10:45:34 2 3 partners' meeting or some other meeting when everybody and partners' meeting or some other meeting when every holds and have lunch other 10:48:24 1 4 the partners were present, could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 5 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:2 6 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:2 7 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:2 9 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:2 9 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:2 9 Q. What I | 25 | that would come up was the legality, and there was | 10:44:22 | 25 | A. I can't say for sure. I don't | 10:47:24 |
| 2 he just had the ability to, he thought, for a short period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of the first time here that I could period of the senior partners. 10:44:50 | | | 438 | | | 440 |
| 2 he just had the ability to, he thought, for a short period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of a strategy that a time period of time, do some kind of the first time here that I could period of the senior partners. 10:44:50 | 1 | assurance that this would be not illegal in any way, | 10:44:30 | 1 | remember it being no special meeting was called | 10:47:28 |
| period of time, do some kind of a strategy that would lend a greater profit than normal. 10:44:42 the partners' meeting or some other meeting where all 10:47:5 Q. Was Madoff part of these discussions? 10:44:47 6 A. No. 10:44:50 Q. Who had the discussions with Madoff? 10:44:50 R. I don't recollect specifically. Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 Q. It sounds like there was back and 10:45:60 Q. So, would 10:47:4 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:60 Q. So, would 10:47:5 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:17 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:19 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:32 Q. Who raised that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:37 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:48 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:48 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:44 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:48:42 Q. November, a | 2 | | | 2 | | 10:47:30 |
| would lend a greater profit than normal. 10:44:42 4 the partners were present, could have been either 10:47:5 Q. Was Madoff part of these discussions? 10:44:47 6 A. No. 10:44:50 7 Q. Who had the discussions with Madoff? 10:44:50 8 A. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:54 9 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:58 10 and forth on this. Who raised or was there back 10:44:58 11 and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:06 12 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:06 13 forth or it was all in one conversation, where he 10:45:07 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 16 Katz? 10:45:19 17 A. Probably. 10:45:20 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:27 20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:32 21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 22 there was no 10:45:48 10:44:50 10:44:50 10:44:50 10:44:50 10 Q. Whather this helps you or not, I can 10:47:47 10:47:4 10:44:50 10 Q. Whether this helps you or not, I can 10:47:4 10:47:4 10:47:50 10 a partners' meeting. 10:47:5 10 Q. So, would 10:47:5 11 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 12 Monday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we 10:48:5 13 often sit around and have lunch together. So it 10:48:5 14 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 15 was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:1 16 Katz? 10:45:19 17 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:32 20 Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:32 21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 22 there was no 10:45:36 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 25 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:48 26 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:48 27 MS. SESHENS | 3 | period of time, do some kind of a strategy that | 10:44:39 | 3 | | 10:47:36 |
| Q. Was Madoff part of these discussions? 10:44:47 A. No. 10:44:50 Q. Whether this helps you or not, I can 10:47:4 R. A. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:54 R. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:55 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 10 and forth on this. Who raised or was there back 10:44:50 11 and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:02 12 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:05 13 forth or it was all in one conversation, where he 10:45:07 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:17 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:19 Q. What I'm sorry. A. Probably. 10:45:24 Q. What I'm sorry. A. No, nobody raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:25 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:26 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:27 Monday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we often sit around and have brought up at a time when everybody was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:17 A. That is evidence that perhaps it was 10:47:52 Monday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we often sit around and have lunch together. So it 10:48:07 10:48:19 A. Probably. A. Probably. A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 Q. What I'm sorry. A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:2 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:3 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:4 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:4 | 4 | would lend a greater profit than normal. | 10:44:42 | 4 | | 10:47:39 |
| A. No. 10:44:50 Q. Who had the discussions with Madoff? 10:44:50 Q. Who had the discussions with Madoff? 10:44:50 A. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:54 B. A. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:55 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 10 and forth on this. Who raised or was there back 10:44:58 10 Q. So, would 10:47:5 11 and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:06 12 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:06 13 forth or it was all in one conversation, where he 10:45:07 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 16 Katz? 10:45:19 17 A. Probably. 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:29 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 10:45:36 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:37 20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:37 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:44 20 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 20 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 20 none, no other. 10:47:5 4 A. That is evidence that perhaps it was 10:47:5 8 A. That is evidence that perhaps it was 10:47:5 10:47:5 10 Q. So, would 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 C. Wonday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we 10:48:6 10:45:10 11 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 4 A. But I should say that the other 10:48:6 12 O. Wonday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we 10:48:6 13 O. Wonday that we don't have a partners' meeting. 10:48:6 10:49:6 10:49:7 10:49:7 10:49:7 10:49:7 10:49:7 10:49:7 10:49:7 10 | 5 | | 10:44:47 | 5 | | 10:47:42 |
| A. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:54 8 A. That is evidence that perhaps it was 10:47:5 9 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 10 and forth on this. Who raised or was there back 10:44:58 10 Q. So, would 10:47:5 11 and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:02 11 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 12 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:06 13 forth or it was all in one conversation, where he 10:45:07 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 14 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 10 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:2 10 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:2 10 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 10 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 10 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 10 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 10 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 10 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 10:45:36 20 I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 21 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:2 10:45:37 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:2 10:45:44 10:45:45 10 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 10:45:45 10:45:36 10:45:36 10:45:37 10:45:36 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:37 10:45:45 10 | 6 | _ | 10:44:50 | 6 | Q. Whether this helps you or not, I can | 10:47:43 |
| A. I don't recollect specifically. 10:44:54 9 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 9 a partners' meeting. 10:47:5 10 and forth on this. Who raised or was there back 10:44:58 10 Q. So, would 10:47:5 11 and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:02 11 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 12 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:06 12 Monday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we 10:48:0 13 forth or it was all in one conversation, where he 10:45:07 13 often sit around and have lunch together. So it 10:48:0 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 14 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 15 was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:1 16 Katz? 10:45:19 17 A. Probably. 10:45:19 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 18 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:2 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:36 21 there was no 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:2 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:47:5 10:47:5 10:47:5 10:45:7 10:45:75 10:45:7 | 7 | Q. Who had the discussions with Madoff? | 10:44:50 | 7 | tell you November 28th, 2005 was a Monday. | 10:47:45 |
| 9 Q. It sounds like there was some back 10:44:55 9 a partners' meeting. 10:47:51 10 and forth on this. Who raised or was there back 10:44:58 10 Q. So, would 10:47:51 11 and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:02 11 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:51 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:06 12 Monday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we 10:48:06 13 forth or it was all in one conversation, where he 10:45:07 13 often sit around and have lunch together. So it 10:48:07 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 14 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:15 15 was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:16 Katz? 10:45:19 16 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:17 A. Probably. 10:45:19 17 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:20 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 18 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:32 10 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:32 10:45:37 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:48:40 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:48:47: | 8 | | 10:44:54 | 8 | A. That is evidence that perhaps it was | 10:47:52 |
| and forth on this. Who raised or was there back and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:02 11 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 12 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:06 12 Monday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we 10:48:07 13 often sit around and have lunch together. So it 10:48:07 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 14 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:11 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 15 was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:11 16 Katz? 10:45:19 16 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:21 17 A. Probably. 10:45:19 17 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:21 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 18 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:22 19 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:32 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:32 19 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:48:44 10:48:45 10:45:44 10:45:45 10:45:44 10:45:45 10:45:46 10:45:46 10:45:47 10 | 9 | * * | | 9 | | 10:47:54 |
| 11 and forth with Madoff or his organization? 10:45:02 11 A. But I should say that the other 10:47:5 12 A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:06 12 Monday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we 10:48:0 13 forth or it was all in one conversation, where he 10:45:07 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 14 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 15 Was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:1 16 Katz? 10:45:19 17 A. Probably. 10:45:19 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:32 21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:4 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 20 none, no other. | 10 | - | | 10 | Q. So, would | 10:47:56 |
| A. I don't know if there was back and 10:45:06 12 Monday that we don't have a partners' meeting, we 10:48:01 13 forth or it was all in one conversation, where he 10:45:07 13 often sit around and have lunch together. So it 10:48:01 14 related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 14 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:11 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 15 was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:11 16 Katz? 10:45:19 16 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:11 10:45:19 17 A. Probably. 10:45:19 17 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:11 19 A. No, nobody raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 18 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 21 this investment opportunity? 10:48:32 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:34 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:44 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:45 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:45 10:45:44 10:45:45 10:45:44 10:45:45 10:45:44 10:45:45 10: | 11 | and forth with Madoff or his organization? | | 11 | | 10:47:59 |
| forth or it was all in one conversation, where he related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:17 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 Katz? 10:45:19 A. Probably. 10:45:20 A. Probably. 10:45:20 A. No, nobody raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 Meantioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:32 There was no 10:45:37 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:43 To distaround and have lunch together. So it 10:48:0 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 to could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 4 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:3 this investment opportunity? 10:48:4 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:4 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 14 double have been brought up at a time when everybody was present. 10:48:14 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 A. That's the | 12 | _ | | 12 | • | 10:48:02 |
| related it to it was one of the senior partners. 10:45:11 14 could have been brought up at a time when everybody 10:48:1 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 15 was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:1 16 Katz? 17 A. Probably. 10:45:19 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:3 21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:36 22 there was no 10:45:37 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:44 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:48:5 | 13 | | | 13 | often sit around and have lunch together. So it | 10:48:07 |
| 15 Q. You mean either Fred Wilpon or Saul 10:45:15 15 was present or most everybody was present. 10:48:1 16 Katz? 10:45:19 16 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:2 17 A. Probably. 10:45:19 17 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 18 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:2 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 10 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:3 10:45:32 21 this investment opportunity? 10:48:3 22 there was no 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:3 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:3 10:48:4 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:45 10: | 14 | related it to it was one of the senior partners. | | 14 | _ | 10:48:10 |
| 16 Katz? 10:45:19 16 Q. What I'm sorry. 10:48:2 17 A. Probably. 10:45:19 17 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 18 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:2 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 21 this investment opportunity? 10:48:3 22 there was no 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:48:2 | 15 | • | 10:45:15 | 15 | | 10:48:12 |
| A. Probably. 10:45:19 17 A. That's the end of my statement. 10:48:2 18 Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 18 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:2 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:2 20 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:3 21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 21 this investment opportunity? 10:48:3 22 there was no 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:3 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:4 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:48:4 | 16 | _ | | 16 | | 10:48:20 |
| Q. Who raised the issue of illegality? 10:45:20 18 Q. What further, I use the word 10:48:21 19 A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the 10:48:22 mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:32 1 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 21 this investment opportunity? 10:48:32 22 there was no 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:32 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:42 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:45 24 10:45:45 25 10:45:45 26 10:45:45 27 10:45:45 27 10:45:45 27 10:45:45 10 | 17 | A. Probably. | | 17 | | 10:48:22 |
| A. No, nobody raised it. I just 10:45:24 19 diligence or investigation, did you or any of the mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:32 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 21 this investment opportunity? 10:48:32 22 there was no 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:32 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:42 10:45:44 10:45:44 10:45:45 | 18 | • | | 18 | • | 10:48:23 |
| mentioned for the first time here that I could 10:45:27 20 partners to your knowledge take or make regarding 10:48:32 21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 21 this investment opportunity? 10:48:32 22 there was no 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:34 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:44 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:48:45 | 19 | • • | | 19 | - | 10:48:26 |
| 21 understand that point at least being mentioned, but 10:45:32 21 this investment opportunity? 10:48:3 22 there was no 10:45:36 22 MS. SESHENS: Objection to the form. 10:48:3 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:4 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:48:4 | 20 | · · | | 20 | | 10:48:32 |
| there was no 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 10:45:36 | 21 | | | 21 | | 10:48:36 |
| 23 Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in 10:45:37 23 A. To my knowledge and recollection, 10:48:4 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. 10:48:4 | 22 | there was no | | 22 | | 10:48:38 |
| 24 November, around November of 2005 about this special 10:45:44 24 none, no other. | 23 | Q. I'm confused. At the discussion in | | 23 | | 10:48:42 |
| | 24 | November, around November of 2005 about this special | | 24 | | 10:48:45 |
| 10:45:47 25 Q. Now, you mentioned investing 22 10:48:5 | 25 | investment opportunity, did the issue of the | 10:45:49 | 25 | Q. Now, you mentioned investing 22 | 10:48:50 |

| | | 473 | | | 475 |
|----------------|--|----------------------|----------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | it in an account and it would, as long as you didn't | 11:54:42 | 1 | Q. Everybody would get their pro rata | 11:58:30 |
| 2 | touch it, it wouldn't be didn't withdraw any | 11:54:48 | 2 | share of the taxing? | 11:58:32 |
| 3 | more, it wouldn't be taxable? | 11:54:50 | 3 | A. Yeah, it would break the account. Do | 11:58:34 |
| 4 | A. Right. As long as you're designated, | 11:54:52 | 4 | you understand? You can't continue, you couldn't | 11:58:35 |
| 5 | and you are actually tracing it, you can point to it | 11:54:54 | 5 | continue a Madoff account if one person, for | 11:58:37 |
| 6 | and say | 11:54:57 | 6 | example, withdraws. It was set, once it's set with | 11:58:41 |
| 7 | Q. This came from there? | 11:54:57 | 7 | given percentages it's an account and take one | 11:58:44 |
| 8 | A. Right. | 11:54:59 | 8 | person out, you have to break that and set up a new | 11:58:47 |
| 9 | Q. Okay. | 11:56:08 | 9 | account. | 11:58:51 |
| 10 | (Comments off the record.) | 11:56:08 | 10 | Q. So the new accounts that were set up | 11:58:53 |
| 11 | (Exhibit AF-27 marked for | 11:56:18 | 11 | in the name of each partner were the TR designation? | 11:58:56 |
| 12 | identification.) | 11:56:25 | 12 | A. Correct. | 11:59:03 |
| 13 | Q. Have you had a chance to look at | 11:56:34 | 13 | Q. Were those set up at Madoff or were | 11:59:03 |
| 14 | Exhibit 27? | 11:56:36 | 14 | they set up somewhere else? | 11:59:05 |
| 15 | A. I'm still looking at it. | 11:56:38 | 15 | A. No, they were set up at Madoff. | 11:59:06 |
| 16 | Q. I'm not going to ask you about the | 11:56:44 | 16 | Q. What was Sterling Brunswick? What | 11:59:15 |
| 17 | attached spreadsheets. | 11:56:48 | 17 | was that? | 11:59:25 |
| 18 | A. Okay. | 11:56:53 | 18 | A. That was, I just referred to the | 11:59:27 |
| 19 | Q. But you can look at them if you wish. | 11:56:53 | 19 | property in New Jersey that Michael Simon was | 11:59:29 |
| 20 | A. All right. I've read it fairly | 11:56:56 | 20 | involved in managing. That was a property we owned | 11:59:31 |
| 21 | quickly. | 11:57:01 | 21 | in New Jersey. It was a warehouse property. | 11:59:34 |
| 22 | Q. This is a memo you wrote on May 25th, | 11:57:01 | 22 | Q. Okay. Let's talk about, little bit | 11:59:43 |
| 23 | 2002 to partners, correct? | 11:57:04 | 23 | about double-up accounts. | 11:59:47 |
| 24 | A. Yes. | 11:57:06 | 24 | A. Um-hum. | 11:59:53 |
| 25 | Q. And it's regarding Madoff tracing | 11:57:06 | 25 | Q. I think we talked yesterday just a | 11:59:53 |
| | | 474 | | | 476 |
| 1 | accounts. Does that that's the subject line. | 11:57:09 | 1 | little bit about them. Could you explain to me what | 11:59:55 |
| 2 | Does that refer to tracing accounts as you've just | 11:57:13 | 2 | a double-up account is? | 11:59:59 |
| 3 | described them, where the money was deposited or | 11:57:17 | 3 | A. Taking at a time, once we started | 12:00:06 |
| 4 | given to Madoff? | 11:57:19 | 4 | to get into doubling-up or leveraged accounts, if we | 12:00:11 |
| 5 | A. Yes. | 11:57:20 | 5 | wanted to set up a new account and one of the | 12:00:18 |
| 6 | Q. And then the first line says: "As | 11:57:21 | 6 | reasons was when one or more partners had excess | 12:00:21 |
| 7 | planned, I will be breaking all of the Madoff | 11:57:24 | 7 | funds that they wanted to invest in Madoff, we might | 12:00:26 |
| 8 | tracing accounts." Then it goes on to say, "All of | 11:57:27 | 8 | take that as an opportunity to leverage the account | 12:00:30 |
| 9 | the funds will be deposited in new accounts for each | 11:57:30 | 9 | by borrowing an equivalent amount that we were going | 12:00:39 |
| 10 | individual partner with a," quote, "TR designation." | 11:57:33 | 10 | to put into the account. | 12:00:43 |
| 11 | A. Yes. | 11:57:38 | 11 | As an example, let's say, we'll take | 12:00:45 |
| 12 | Q. What was going on there? | 11:57:39 | 12 | Sterling 30. If the partners assembled \$30 million, | 12:00:49 |
| 13 | A. Just as it indicates, rather than | 11:57:49 | 13 | wherever they got it from, could have been from | 12:00:54 |
| 14 | having it in one separate tracing account as a | 11:57:50 | 14 | another Madoff account, wherever they got \$30 | 12:00:57 |
| 15 | combination, this way each partner, having | 11:57:53 | 15 | million, if they wanted they could double up. One | 12:01:00 |
| 16 | individual tracing accounts, each partner had | 11:57:58 | 16 | of the reasons was, it was understandably going to | 12:01:02 |
| 17 | control. If they indeed didn't care that they | 11:58:01 | 17 | stay longer term than if they had money in their own | 12:01:06 |
| 18 | were triggered a tax event, and they wanted to | 11:58:09 | 18 | account, they could take it out tomorrow. But in | 12:01:09 |
| 19 | use the money that was considered tracing, they had | 11:58:11 | 19 | doubling up there was a certain commitment to leave | 12:01:13 |
| _ | their own individual tracing account. We could | 11:58:14 | 20 | it in there longer. | 12:01:17 |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | identify it, they could use it for whatever they | 11:58:17 | 21 | Q. Commitment to whom? | 12:01:19 |
| 21 22 | identify it, they could use it for whatever they want, but to the extent they used it for personal | 11:58:20 | 22 | A. Commitment by any of the partners to | 12:01:20 |
| 21 22 23 | identify it, they could use it for whatever they want, but to the extent they used it for personal reasons, there would be a taxable event. Maybe it | 11:58:20 11:58:22 | 22 23 | A. Commitment by any of the partners to the doubling-up account. There was an | 12:01:20 12:01:22 |
| 21 22 | identify it, they could use it for whatever they want, but to the extent they used it for personal | 11:58:20 | 22 | A. Commitment by any of the partners to | 12:01:20 |

| | | 477 | | | 479 |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | doubling-up account is not available in an | 12:01:30 | 1 | imagination. But maybe we intended it to be about | 12:04:03 |
| 2 | emergency, of course you could take the money out. | 12:01:35 | 2 | 20 and it wound up to be 21 something. We still | 12:04:09 |
| 3 | But | 12:01:38 | 3 | called it Sterling 20. | 12:04:13 |
| 4 | Q. I guess the commitment or the | 12:01:40 | 4 | Q. Okay. You had to start with a name. | 12:04:15 |
| 5 | understanding was among the partners? | 12:01:41 | 5 | A. Right. | 12:04:18 |
| 6 | A. Yes. | 12:01:43 | 6 | Q. So, were you the person that | 12:04:18 |
| 7 | Q. Or with Madoff? | 12:01:44 | 7 | negotiated the loan transactions with the bank? | 12:04:21 |
| 8 | A. No. It was among the partners. | 12:01:45 | 8 | A. No. | 12:04:25 |
| 9 | Madoff didn't care. | 12:01:48 | 9 | Q. Who was involved in the negotiations | 12:04:25 |
| 10 | Q. Because he was getting the money? | 12:01:50 | 10 | with the bank? | 12:04:28 |
| 11 | A. Yeah. | 12:01:52 | 11 | A. Since Mark Peskin has been with us, | 12:04:29 |
| 12 | Q. So, okay, I didn't mean to interrupt | 12:01:53 | 12 | it's been him. | 12:04:33 |
| 13 | you. I just wanted to understand how the double-up | 12:01:57 | 13 | Q. Yet you executed many of the | 12:04:34 |
| 14 | concept works. | 12:02:01 | 14 | documents on behalf of Sterling 30 as, I think your | 12:04:37 |
| 15 | A. Let me just, I wandered off myself. | 12:02:02 | 15 | title was manager? | 12:04:40 |
| 16 | Let's say you assembled \$30 million in that case. | 12:02:05 | 16 | A. Well, it was an LLC. I was a | 12:04:44 |
| 17 | You went to the Bank of America and said we want to | 12:02:09 | 17 | managing member, is that it? | 12:04:48 |
| 18 | open up a leveraged account and they would lend us | 12:02:12 | 18 | Q. I think it just says manager. | 12:04:49 |
| 19 | \$30 million. We would open an account for \$60 | 12:02:18 | 19 | A. Okay. | 12:04:52 |
| 20 | million, and the earnings would obviously be | 12:02:25 | 20 | Q. Do you recall executing documents on | 12:04:52 |
| 21 | increased on that account by the difference between | 12:02:30 | 21 | behalf of Sterling 30? | 12:04:54 |
| 22 | the interest rate that we're paying to the bank on | 12:02:33 | 22 | A. Yes. | 12:04:55 |
| 23 | borrowing this other \$30 million, offset against the | 12:02:36 | 23 | Q. Were you Mark Peskin did the | 12:04:56 |
| 24 | Madoff return. So, if the account earned 12 | 12:02:40 | 24 | negotiations. Were you present during the | 12:05:00 |
| 25 | percent if a normal account earned 12 percent, a | 12:02:45 | 25 | negotiations with the bank? | 12:05:02 |
| | | 478 | | | 480 |
| 1 | doubling-up or leveraged account would earn 12 plus | 12:02:48 | 1 | A. Generally the most significant one | 12:05:10 |
| 2 | percent. As long as Madoff earned more than the | 12:02:53 | 2 | was the first one. And once that was done, the | 12:05:11 |
| 3 | interest charged on the loan. | 12:02:57 | 3 | others | 12:05:14 |
| | | | | | |
| 4 | Q. Which he did, consistently? | 12:02:59 | 4 | Q. Was that 10? Was that Sterling 10? | 12:05:16 |
| 4 5 | Q. Which he did, consistently?A. Yes. | 12:02:59 12:03:01 | 4 5 | Q. Was that 10? Was that Sterling 10?A. I think the first one was Sterling | 12:05:16 12:05:19 |
| | - | | | A. I think the first one was Sterling | |
| 5 | A. Yes. | 12:03:01 12:03:02 | 5 | A. I think the first one was Sterling | 12:05:19 |
| 5 6 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up | 12:03:01 12:03:02 | 5 6 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon | 12:05:19 12:05:21 |
| 5 6 7 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 | 5 6 7 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 |
| 5 6 7 8 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 | 5 6 7 8 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 | 5 6 7 8 9 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:28 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 | 5 6 7 8 9 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:28 12:05:30 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:38 12:05:40 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:38 12:05:40 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. Q. You also had Sterling, what, 25? | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:28 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:38 12:05:40 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:28 12:03:30 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. Q. Was Sterling did Sterling 10 come | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:38 12:05:40 12:05:43 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. Q. You also had Sterling, what, 25? A. Sterling 25, Sterling 10, Sterling 20, Sterling Tracing. | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:28 12:03:30 12:03:32 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. Q. Was Sterling did Sterling 10 come before or after Sterling 30? | 12:05:19 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:30 12:05:36 12:05:36 12:05:40 12:05:43 12:05:47 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. Q. You also had Sterling, what, 25? A. Sterling 25, Sterling 10, Sterling | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:28 12:03:30 12:03:34 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. Q. Was Sterling did Sterling 10 come before or after Sterling 30? A. After. | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:38 12:05:40 12:05:43 12:05:47 12:05:52 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. Q. You also had Sterling, what, 25? A. Sterling 25, Sterling 10, Sterling 20, Sterling Tracing. | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:32 12:03:32 12:03:34 12:03:38 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. Q. Was Sterling did Sterling 10 come before or after Sterling 30? A. After. Q. And Sterling | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:38 12:05:40 12:05:47 12:05:47 12:05:52 12:05:56 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. Q. You also had Sterling, what, 25? A. Sterling 25, Sterling 10, Sterling 20, Sterling Tracing. Q. Were the Sterling 10 and the Sterling 25 was there a Sterling 20 as well? A. Pretty sure there was. | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:28 12:03:30 12:03:34 12:03:34 12:03:38 12:03:39 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. Q. Was Sterling did Sterling 10 come before or after Sterling 30? A. After. Q. And Sterling A. Sterling 30, almost 100 percent | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:36 12:05:40 12:05:43 12:05:47 12:05:52 12:05:56 12:06:00 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. Q. You also had Sterling, what, 25? A. Sterling 25, Sterling 10, Sterling 20, Sterling Tracing. Q. Were the Sterling 10 and the Sterling 25 was there a Sterling 20 as well? A. Pretty sure there was. Q. Well, whether there was or not. Was | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:28 12:03:30 12:03:32 12:03:34 12:03:38 12:03:38 12:03:39 12:03:43 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. Q. Was Sterling did Sterling 10 come before or after Sterling 30? A. After. Q. And Sterling A. Sterling 30, almost 100 percent certain, aside from the Judy/Iris, was the first of | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:36 12:05:36 12:05:36 12:05:40 12:05:43 12:05:47 12:05:52 12:05:56 12:06:00 12:06:01 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. Q. You also had Sterling, what, 25? A. Sterling 25, Sterling 10, Sterling 20, Sterling Tracing. Q. Were the Sterling 10 and the Sterling 25 was there a Sterling 20 as well? A. Pretty sure there was. Q. Well, whether there was or not. Was the number 10, 25, 30, was the number reflective of | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:09 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:30 12:03:32 12:03:34 12:03:38 12:03:39 12:03:46 12:03:46 12:03:48 12:03:51 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. Q. Was Sterling did Sterling 10 come before or after Sterling 30? A. After. Q. And Sterling A. Sterling 30, almost 100 percent certain, aside from the Judy/Iris, was the first of the leveraged accounts, LLC leveraged accounts. | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:38 12:05:40 12:05:43 12:05:47 12:05:52 12:05:56 12:06:00 12:06:01 12:06:02 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. In fact, always? On your double-up accounts Madoff always earned more than the interest charged on the loan? A. Well, he always earned more than the lowest he never earned as low an interest rate as five, six percent. He always exceeded that. Q. Now, who you mentioned Sterling 30, so let's just talk with that one. That was the largest of your double-up accounts, right? A. Yes. Q. You also had Sterling, what, 25? A. Sterling 25, Sterling 10, Sterling 20, Sterling Tracing. Q. Were the Sterling 10 and the Sterling 25 was there a Sterling 20 as well? A. Pretty sure there was. Q. Well, whether there was or not. Was | 12:03:01 12:03:02 12:03:07 12:03:10 12:03:14 12:03:19 12:03:21 12:03:25 12:03:30 12:03:30 12:03:34 12:03:38 12:03:39 12:03:43 12:03:43 12:03:48 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. I think the first one was Sterling well, the first one I think was really Judith Wilpon and Iris Katz, the first one we ever had for doubling. Q. Oh, for a double-up account? A. Yeah. But the first one of this type of assembling money was Sterling 30. Q. What do you mean of this type? A. I mean where we just assembled money of partners. It wasn't an entity, it wasn't an existing entity. It was created, an LLC created for the purpose of opening up the account. Q. Was Sterling did Sterling 10 come before or after Sterling 30? A. After. Q. And Sterling A. Sterling 30, almost 100 percent certain, aside from the Judy/Iris, was the first of | 12:05:19 12:05:21 12:05:25 12:05:28 12:05:30 12:05:33 12:05:36 12:05:38 12:05:40 12:05:47 12:05:52 12:05:56 12:06:00 12:06:01 12:06:02 12:06:06 |

| | 1101(11(12)11), (14 0) 2 1/10 2 | .0111110 | | | |
|----|--|----------|----|--|----------|
| | | 485 | | | 487 |
| 1 | or describe the Sterling partners' investment | 12:12:31 | 1 | page of the chart. | 12:16:07 |
| 2 | strategy as risk adverse? | 12:12:35 | 2 | A. Okay. If it was levered, you know, I | 12:16:08 |
| 3 | MS. SESHENS: Object to the form. | 12:12:37 | 3 | didn't think so, but it's not a great surprise that | 12:16:15 |
| 4 | A. To some extent, yes. The fact that | 12:12:41 | 4 | it was a levered or doubling-up account. | 12:16:18 |
| 5 | the strategy employed by Madoff used puts to protect | 12:12:44 | 5 | Q. Okay. All right. Okay, that's all I | 12:16:20 |
| 6 | you on the downside, to that extent, yes. You | 12:12:51 | 6 | have for that right now. | 12:16:34 |
| 7 | didn't have any risk, you weren't at risk in the | 12:12:55 | 7 | Was the decision to do this | 12:16:49 |
| 8 | stock market. | 12:12:57 | 8 | leveraging by borrowing money from a bank for | 12:16:54 |
| 9 | Q. You mentioned yesterday, or maybe the | 12:13:02 | 9 | deposit into accounts at Madoff, was that the | 12:16:59 |
| 10 | day before, Sterling Pathogenesis. That was also | 12:13:06 | 10 | subject of discussion among the partners prior to | 12:17:01 |
| 11 | a was that also a double-up account or leveraged | 12:13:11 | 11 | doing it? | 12:17:04 |
| 12 | account? | 12:13:15 | 12 | A. Yes, it was. Yes. | 12:17:11 |
| 13 | A. I don't believe so. I'm not | 12:13:16 | 13 | Q. Did anyone, did any of the partners | 12:17:13 |
| 14 | absolutely certain, but I don't think so. Could | 12:13:19 | 14 | disagree that this was an appropriate or a wise | 12:17:18 |
| 15 | have been. | 12:13:22 | 15 | investment strategy? | 12:17:26 |
| 16 | (Exhibit AF-28 marked for | 12:13:46 | 16 | MS. SESHENS: Object to the form. | 12:17:28 |
| 17 | identification.) | 12:13:52 | 17 | A. I don't recollect anybody | 12:17:31 |
| 18 | MR. LUCCHESI: Dana, I think you'll | 12:14:05 | 18 | disagreeing. | 12:17:33 |
| 19 | recognize your letter. Just so I don't have to I | 12:14:07 | 19 | Q. Was there a separate discussion about | 12:17:33 |
| 20 | thought this was the easiest way to do this. Not | 12:14:12 | 20 | doubling-up accounts with respect to each time it | 12:17:40 |
| 21 | trying to make you a witness or anything. | 12:14:16 | 21 | was done? In other words, was there a discussion | 12:17:46 |
| 22 | MS. SESHENS: That is okay. | 12:14:18 | 22 | for Sterling 30, a separate discussion at the time | 12:17:48 |
| 23 | Q. Exhibit 28 is a June 3rd, 2002 letter | 12:14:22 | 23 | you did Sterling 10, et cetera? | 12:17:52 |
| 24 | from your counsel, Dana Seshens, to Baker & | 12:14:26 | 24 | A. The only discussion was we are | 12:17:55 |
| 25 | Hostetler. And attached to it is an Exhibit A, | 12:14:33 | 25 | opening a Sterling 20. If anybody wants to put any | 12:18:01 |
| | | 486 | | | 488 |
| 1 | which is a chart showing, in the first instance, the | 12:14:39 | 1 | money in Sterling 20, it's open now, we intend to go | 12:18:07 |
| 2 | levered, what are called levered accounts, the | 12:14:46 | 2 | ahead and close it on X date. That virtually was | 12:18:12 |
| 3 | accounts that are collateralized accounts. | 12:14:54 | 3 | the only discussion because there was a voluntary | 12:18:20 |
| 4 | Did you have any you can take a | 12:15:02 | 4 | thing with all of those accounts, Sterling 20 and so | 12:18:25 |
| 5 | look at that. Did you have a role in putting | 12:15:04 | 5 | forth. It wasn't mandatory that you put in any | 12:18:29 |
| 6 | together this, the information for this chart? | 12:15:08 | 6 | that any individual partner put in any money. | 12:18:32 |
| 7 | MS. SESHENS: That's a yes or a no | 12:15:12 | 7 | Q. The money that went into the | 12:18:35 |
| 8 | answer. | 12:15:14 | 8 | double-up accounts, was there any restriction on | 12:18:37 |
| 9 | MR. LUCCHESI: Yes, that's all I | 12:15:15 | 9 | where that money, or limitation on where that money | 12:18:41 |
| 10 | want. | 12:15:16 | 10 | could come from? | 12:18:44 |
| 11 | Q. I'm not looking for what you talked | 12:15:16 | 11 | A. There was an understood restriction | 12:18:49 |
| 12 | about with counsel or anything else. | 12:15:19 | 12 | that you just couldn't borrow it from Sterling | 12:18:56 |
| 13 | A. I don't believe I don't believe I | 12:15:22 | 13 | Equities Funding to put it in leverage and put it | 12:19:00 |
| 14 | played a part in putting together this schedule, no. | 12:15:25 | 14 | into Madoff. That was understood. | 12:19:02 |
| 15 | Q. Do you see on the first page Sterling | 12:15:28 | 15 | Q. Could you take it out of an existing | 12:19:04 |
| 16 | Pathogenesis is listed? | 12:15:32 | 16 | Madoff account? | 12:19:07 |
| 17 | A. Yes. | 12:15:34 | 17 | A. Yes. | 12:19:08 |
| 18 | Q. Do you understand its inclusion among | 12:15:37 | 18 | Q. Did anyone do that, to your | 12:19:09 |
| 19 | the other accounts there to be because it was a | 12:15:40 | 19 | knowledge? | 12:19:14 |
| 20 | leveraged a levered account, leveraged account or | 12:15:45 | 20 | A. Yes. | 12:19:15 |
| 21 | a double-up account? | 12:15:48 | 21 | Q. Who did that? | 12:19:16 |
| 22 | A. I'm not sure. The title is "Levered | 12:15:53 | 22 | A. I for one did it. I think almost | 12:19:19 |
| 23 | Accounts and Accounts With Collateralized Loans." | 12:16:00 | 23 | every partner did it. | 12:19:24 |
| 24 | Q. But I think the collateralized loans | 12:16:00 | 24 | Q. Okay. So Madoff didn't impose any | 12:19:28 |
| 25 | accounts come later. I think they're on the third | 12:16:03 | 25 | restrictions on where the money could come from? | 12:19:30 |

| | | | _ | | |
|----|---|----------------------|----|---|----------------------|
| | | 553 | | | 555 |
| 1 | A. Just give me a minute. | 03:07:29 | 1 | complained that we didn't do anything else with | 03:11:48 |
| 2 | Q. Oh, sure. | 03:07:31 | 2 | them, and this was an opportunity to do more | 03:11:51 |
| 3 | A. These were notes taken at a meeting | 03:08:27 | 3 | business with one of our line banks. | 03:11:53 |
| 4 | prior to setting up the 401(k) plan. | 03:08:30 | 4 | Q. What were the reasons that other | 03:11:58 |
| 5 | Q. Who was present at the meeting? | 03:08:35 | 5 | entities gave for not accepting Madoff as a 401(k) | 03:12:01 |
| 6 | A. From this I mean, I have no | 03:08:38 | 6 | investment alternative? | 03:12:06 |
| 7 | recollection, but I see that John Webster and Jim | 03:08:41 | 7 | A. They didn't know anything | 03:12:11 |
| 8 | Olek were present. | 03:08:43 | 8 | particularly about Madoff. They might deal only | 03:12:12 |
| 9 | Q. Who are they? | 03:08:45 | 9 | with companies that could be reported on a daily | 03:12:16 |
| 10 | A. John Webster was definitely with | 03:08:46 | 10 | basis. That's the way they function, that | 03:12:22 |
| 11 | M & T and this looks like Jim Olek was also, I think | | 11 | participants could get their information much more | 03:12:27 |
| 12 | both of them were from M & T. | 03:08:54 | 12 | frequently than we would be able to do with Madoff. | 03:12:33 |
| 13 | Q. Is the 716 area code around New York? | 03:08:58 | 13 | And it was just a preference not to have Madoff as | 03:12:38 |
| 14 | Is that a New York area code? | 03:09:04 | 14 | one of the options. | 03:12:41 |
| 15 | A. I don't I don't know. | 03:09:09 | 15 | Q. Was Madoff not able to report | 03:12:42 |
| 16 | Q. Was anyone else do you think the | 03:09:18 | 16 | information on a daily basis? | 03:12:45 |
| 17 | meeting was just between the three of you? | 03:09:22 | 17 | MS. SESHENS: Object to the form. | 03:12:50 |
| 18 | A. I don't think so but there's no | 03:09:25 | 18 | A. Yes, Madoff was not equipped to | 03:12:52 |
| 19 | indication of who else was present. | 03:09:27 | 19 | report information on a daily basis. | 03:12:57 |
| 20 | Q. Do you have any recollection of this | 03:09:29 | 20 | Q. How do you know that? | 03:12:59 |
| 21 | meeting? | 03:09:32 | 21 | A. From that was a direct question to | 03:12:07 |
| 22 | A. A very vague recollection, just | 03:09:40 | 22 | them. | 03:13:04 |
| 23 | trying to assemble information about the options | 03:09:42 | 23 | Q. That was a direct question to Madoff? | 03:13:04 |
| 24 | available, what decisions had to be made, just the | 03:09:45 | 24 | A. Yeah. They didn't know balances on a | 03:13:06 |
| 25 | basics of the plan. | 03:09:54 | 25 | daily basis. | 03:13:08 |
| | r | | | | |
| | | 554 | | | 556 |
| 1 | Q. The meeting looks like it was | 03:10:02 | 1 | Q. And who asked that direct question? | 03:13:10 |
| 2 | November 19th, 1996. Does the fact that it was in | 03:10:05 | 2 | A. I spoke to Mr. DiPascali at some | 03:13:13 |
| 3 | November of '96 help you with where you were, kind | 03:10:14 | 3 | time, some point. | 03:13:16 |
| 4 | of chronologically in your discussions with M & T? | 03:10:21 | 4 | Q. In connection with the | 03:13:17 |
| 5 | In other words, was this the first meeting, was this | 03:10:25 | 5 | A. No, not necessarily in connection | 03:13:19 |
| 6 | somewhere in the middle or near the end of when the | 03:10:27 | 6 | with 401(k). | 03:13:21 |
| 7 | plan was being set up? | 03:10:31 | 7 | Q. That's something that was known to | 03:13:23 |
| 8 | A. It would be a guess that we would | 03:10:33 | 8 | you in 1996 when you were looking for the 401(k) | 03:13:25 |
| 9 | probably have selected M & T to be the | 03:10:38 | 9 | A. Or prior, yes, it was known to me, | 03:13:28 |
| 10 | administrator, to be the custodian, and wanted | 03:10:44 | 10 | yes. | 03:13:31 |
| 11 | certain questions answered and to develop more | 03:10:46 | 11 | Q. Are you aware that in the loan | 03:13:32 |
| 12 | information. | 03:10:51 | 12 | documents for the leveraged accounts, that there is | 03:13:34 |
| 13 | Q. Did you look at other entities to be | 03:10:51 | 13 | an obligation to report the loan, minimum loan | 03:13:36 |
| 14 | the custodian? | 03:10:54 | 14 | balance not to report, but to be aware of the | 03:13:43 |
| 15 | A. I don't remember who, but we didn't | 03:11:04 | 15 | minimum loan balance and to report on a daily basis | 03:13:46 |
| 16 | just select M & T and not compare them to somebody | | 16 | if the minimum loan balance dips below the | 03:13:50 |
| 17 | else. | 03:11:09 | 17 | established minimum threshold? | 03:13:54 |
| 18 | Q. What was the reason, if you remember, | 03:11:10 | 18 | A. I don't recall that being a | 03:13:57 |
| 19 | why M & T was selected over any other potential | 03:11:11 | 19 | condition. | 03:13:59 |
| 20 | custodian? | 03:11:16 | 20 | Q. You don't recall agreeing to that as | 03:13:59 |
| 21 | A. There were, as I recall, one or more | 03:11:19 | 21 | a condition of the loan? | 03:14:04 |
| 22 | other entities that wouldn't accept Madoff as an | 03:11:25 | 22 | MS. SESHENS: You're saying it's an | 03:14:06 |
| 23 | alternative; and another factor was the cost was | 03:11:30 | 23 | obligation that Sterling undertook in the loan | 03:14:08 |
| 24 | reasonable. And another fact was the fact that they were one of our line banks and a bank that always | 03:11:39 03:11:43 | 24 | documents? | 03:14:10 03:14:10 |
| 25 | | | 25 | MR. LUCCHESI: I'm not saying it's | |

| | 1101(11(12)11)(11 0/21/10 | .0111110 | | | |
|----|--|----------|----|--|----------|
| | | 557 | | | 559 |
| 1 | Sterling's obligation to give the notice. I'm | 03:14:14 | 1 | visibility to account balances, were there any other | 03:17:16 |
| 2 | saying there's I said what I said. | 03:14:17 | 2 | concerns or issues expressed by the other potential | 03:17:21 |
| 3 | A. I knew that Madoff could not report | 03:14:26 | 3 | plan custodians concerning Madoff? | 03:17:25 |
| 4 | on a daily basis to employees. | 03:14:27 | 4 | A. Not that I can remember, no. | 03:17:32 |
| 5 | Q. You knew that Madoff did not have | 03:14:32 | 5 | Q. Okay. I'm looking at your notes from | 03:17:34 |
| 6 | account information, balance information on a daily | 03:14:35 | 6 | the meeting, and looks to me like you were using | 03:17:37 |
| 7 | basis, correct? | 03:14:39 | 7 | Roman Numerals to kind of divide things up. Looks | 03:17:45 |
| 8 | MS. SESHENS: Object to the form. | 03:14:41 | 8 | like there's a Roman Numeral I and then a Roman | 03:17:49 |
| 9 | A. In all of the options that a lot of | 03:14:46 | 9 | Numeral II. Are those Roman Numerals, is that what | 03:17:55 |
| 10 | these companies offered, an employee could go to the | 03:14:50 | 10 | that is? | 03:17:57 |
| 11 | Internet and get their fund balance on a daily | 03:14:53 | 11 | A. Yes, those are Roman Numerals. | 03:17:57 |
| 12 | basis. I was advised that that couldn't happen with | 03:15:01 | 12 | Q. I'm looking at II. And it says: | 03:17:59 |
| 13 | the Madoff option. | 03:15:04 | 13 | Trustee directed, dash, all to Madoff, dash, no | 03:18:04 |
| 14 | Q. With all the technology that Madoff | 03:15:05 | 14 | choice, dash, less popular, dash, if it | 03:18:09 |
| 15 | had, were you surprised that did that surprise | 03:15:07 | 15 | underperforms, subject to class action. Let me stop | 03:18:16 |
| 16 | you at the time, cause any concern for you at the | 03:15:12 | 16 | there. Do you recall writing those words? | 03:18:24 |
| 17 | time? | 03:15:15 | 17 | A. I don't recall writing them but I did | 03:18:29 |
| 18 | A. It didn't cause a concern. We just | 03:15:17 | 18 | write them. | 03:18:31 |
| 19 | went on if nobody would have accepted Madoff, it | 03:15:19 | 19 | Q. Do you know what you were discussing | 03:18:32 |
| 20 | would have been a concern. As long as we had at | 03:15:23 | 20 | at that point? | 03:18:36 |
| 21 | least one option, one viable option to select a | 03:15:26 | 21 | A. Yes. | 03:18:37 |
| 22 | custodian who would accept Madoff, it wasn't a | 03:15:30 | 22 | Q. What? | 03:18:38 |
| 23 | concern. | 03:15:34 | 23 | A. The two options that we had in | 03:18:39 |
| 24 | Q. How many potential custodians, other | 03:15:34 | 24 | setting up the plan, whether it would be directed by | 03:18:42 |
| 25 | than M & T, do you recall speaking with? | 03:15:37 | 25 | the participants or directed by the trustees. | 03:18:45 |
| | | 558 | | | 560 |
| 1 | A. I don't recall. | 03:15:42 | 1 | Q. Also, "trustee directed" was your | 03:18:52 |
| 2 | Q. Was it more than one other custodian? | 03:15:43 | 2 | reference to whether that is to be directed by the | 03:18:59 |
| 3 | A. I tend to think it might have been | 03:15:46 | 3 | trustees? | 03:19:04 |
| 4 | two others, but that's just | 03:15:48 | 4 | A. That's what I would interpret it. | 03:19:04 |
| 5 | Q. Do you recall that M & T was the only | 03:15:52 | 5 | I'm reading it as though I saw it for the first | 03:19:06 |
| 6 | other custodian, potential custodian with whom you | 03:15:54 | 6 | time. | 03:19:10 |
| 7 | spoke that was willing to accept Madoff as an | 03:15:58 | 7 | Q. What is it it doesn't mention | 03:19:11 |
| 8 | investment option? | 03:16:01 | 8 | employee directed anywhere, right? | 03:19:14 |
| 9 | A. I'm not sure if one other would | 03:16:08 | 9 | A. Participant directed would be the | 03:19:20 |
| 10 | accept it and M & T was a lower fee base. I'm not | 03:16:09 | 10 | Q. Oh, that's number one, I'm sorry. I | 03:19:22 |
| 11 | sure. | 03:16:17 | 11 | got it. I got it. I'm not trying to be difficult, | 03:19:25 |
| 12 | Q. Do you have notes of, or records of | 03:16:18 | 12 | I just didn't get that. | 03:19:28 |
| 13 | some kind that would identify the other entities | 03:16:22 | 13 | So first you're talking about | 03:19:29 |
| 14 | with whom you spoke concerning being the custodian | | 14 | participant directed. Then it says, "Trustees must | |
| 15 | for the employees' 401(k) plan? | 03:16:31 | 15 | offer three diverse funds," paren, "usually four." | 03:19:35 |
| 16 | A. I haven't come across any such notes. | 03:16:36 | 16 | What does that refer to? | 03:19:40 |
| 17 | Q. Was Michael Katz, to your knowledge, | 03:16:47 | 17 | A. Just alternatives that there should | 03:19:42 |
| 18 | present he's the other trustee, correct? | 03:16:52 | 18 | be at least three or more options for investment. | 03:19:45 |
| 19 | A. Yes. | 03:16:55 | 19 | Q. Did somebody tell you that, you had | 03:19:53 |
| 20 | Q. Was he present in any of these | 03:16:56 | 20 | to offer three or more? | 03:19:57 |
| 21 | meetings or discussions with potential or about | 03:16:57 | 21 | A. These notes that I'm taking from a | 03:19:58 |
| 22 | potential plan custodians? | 03:17:01 | 22 | meeting with the two gentlemen. | 03:20:03 |
| 23 | A. I believe so. I'm not I believe | 03:17:06 | 23 | Q. Did you understand that to be a legal | 03:20:04 |
| 24 | so. | 03:17:09 | 24 | requirement? | 03:20:07 |
| 25 | Q. Other than the issue of daily | 03:17:13 | 25 | A. I did. | 03:20:09 |
| | | | | 10101 | 55.25.07 |

| | | 569 | | | 571 |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Did any of the partners review, on a | 03:31:17 | 1 | asked you about different diligence efforts that you | 03:35:04 |
| 2 | regular basis, either their account statements from | 03:31:20 | 2 | undertook with respect to Madoff and you've | 03:35:07 |
| 3 | Madoff or their confirmation, trade confirmations | 03:31:24 | 3 | responded to my questions. And I won't go back and | 03:35:10 |
| 4 | that may relate to their own accounts, or accounts | 03:31:29 | 4 | the record is what it is. But just a general | 03:35:16 |
| 5 | that they had interest in? | 03:31:34 | 5 | question for you. Is there any diligence that you | 03:35:19 |
| 6 | A. Any of their regular accounts, have | 03:31:39 | 6 | undertook with respect to Madoff that you have not | 03:35:22 |
| 7 | they reviewed their statement? | 03:31:41 | 7 | told me about? | 03:35:27 |
| 8 | Q. Did they review let me back up. | 03:31:43 | 8 | A. First of all, if I've forgotten, if I | 03:35:38 |
| 9 | My understanding is you received all | 03:31:46 | 9 | forgot the past few days I still don't recall now. | 03:35:43 |
| 10 | the statements and all the trade confirms. Is that | 03:31:48 | 10 | I don't remember if I mentioned many factors, | 03:35:49 |
| 11 | correct? | 03:31:52 | 11 | including the fact of Madoff's status, his | 03:35:58 |
| 12 | A. That's correct. | 03:31:52 | 12 | reputation, the fact that he was, information that I | 03:36:01 |
| 13 | Q. Do you know whether Madoff also sent | 03:31:57 | 13 | came across, that he was on a short list to be the | 03:36:11 |
| 14 | statements or trade confirms to any of the other | 03:31:59 | 14 | chairman of the SEC, that he started the NASDAQ, he | |
| 15 | partners, the Sterling partners, in connection with | 03:32:02 | 15 | was the president of NASDAQ, he was highly | 03:36:20 |
| 16 | their investments in Madoff, either duplicates of | 03:32:06 | 16 | respected, highly regarded. I don't know if I | 03:36:22 |
| 17 | what you received or accounts that you had nothing | | 17 | mentioned that to any extent | 03:36:27 |
| 18 | to do with? | 03:32:13 | 18 | Q. You actually did. That's okay. | 03:36:29 |
| 19 | A. I don't believe that the partners | 03:32:13 | 19 | A. Well, fine. It's worth repeating. | 03:36:33 |
| 20 | received their own separate accounts, their own | 03:32:15 | 20 | Q. I'm sure it is. | 03:36:35 |
| 21 | separate statements. | 03:32:10 | 21 | A. It was in a sense due diligence, | 03:36:38 |
| 22 | Q. Or trade confirmations? | 03:32:20 | 22 | anything read. Yes, there were some negative | 03:36:40 |
| 23 | A. Or trade confirmations. | 03:32:23 | 23 | things, too, but | 03:36:43 |
| 24 | Q. Did any of the partners come to you | 03:32:24 | 24 | Q. Did those facts that you were aware | 03:36:45 |
| 25 | on a regular basis and say, yeah, I want to review | 03:32:29 | 25 | about Mr. Madoff and his reputation in the industry, | 03:36:47 |
| | | | | | |
| | | 570 | | | 572 |
| 1 | my own account statements or I want to review the | 03:32:32 | 1 | did that cause you to look at him less critically | 03:36:50 |
| 2 | trade confirmation tickets that relate to my | 03:32:36 | 2 | than you would have looked at somebody that didn't | 03:36:55 |
| 3 | investments? | 03:32:40 | 3 | have such a reputation? Is that what you're | 03:36:57 |
| 4 | A. Not that I can recall. | 03:32:41 | 4 | suggesting? | 03:37:00 |
| 5 | Q. Now, you became the Trustee of the | 03:33:16 | 5 | A. Yeah, I would say that offered a | 03:37:01 |
| 6 | 401(k) in 1997. Did you do any additional diligence | 03:33:18 | 6 | great deal of comfort, yes. | |
| 7 | on Modoff as a notantial investment in connection | | | | 03:37:02 |
| 1 | on Madoff as a potential investment, in connection | 03:33:26 | 7 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You | 03:37:06 |
| 8 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a | 03:33:31 | 8 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. | 03:37:06 03:37:08 |
| 8 9 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? | 03:33:31 03:33:36 | | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 |
| 9 10 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 | 8 9 10 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things.A. Okay, I'm glad I did.Q. That's okay. | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 |
| 9 10 11 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:39 | 8 9 10 11 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:15 |
| 9 10 11 12 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:39 03:33:41 | 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:15 03:37:19 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:39 03:33:41 03:33:43 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:39 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:48 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:39 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:48 03:33:51 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:39 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:48 03:33:51 03:33:55 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 03:37:46 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a great deal of money invested. It would seem a bit | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:39 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:51 03:33:55 03:33:55 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for another 21 minutes. | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 03:37:46 03:37:51 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a great deal of money invested. It would seem a bit strange or unnecessary to do further diligence. We | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:39 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:51 03:33:55 03:33:58 03:34:08 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for another 21 minutes. A. Very precise. | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 03:37:51 03:37:51 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a great deal of money invested. It would seem a bit strange or unnecessary to do further diligence. We already were investing significant amounts of our | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:41 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:51 03:33:55 03:33:58 03:34:08 03:34:13 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for another 21 minutes. A. Very precise. Q. Because I have to leave right at 4. | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 03:37:51 03:37:51 03:37:54 03:37:55 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a great deal of money invested. It would seem a bit strange or unnecessary to do further diligence. We already were investing significant amounts of our money and other people's money and now there was | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:48 03:33:51 03:33:55 03:33:58 03:34:08 03:34:13 03:34:16 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for another 21 minutes. A. Very precise. Q. Because I have to leave right at 4. I've got to pack up my office and go. | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:13 03:37:15 03:37:20 03:37:20 03:37:26 03:37:26 03:37:51 03:37:54 03:37:55 03:37:58 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a great deal of money invested. It would seem a bit strange or unnecessary to do further diligence. We already were investing significant amounts of our money and other people's money and now there was understood a fiduciary duty, but we felt very | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:48 03:33:51 03:33:55 03:33:58 03:34:08 03:34:13 03:34:16 03:34:22 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for another 21 minutes. A. Very precise. Q. Because I have to leave right at 4. I've got to pack up my office and go. (Comments off the record.) | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 03:37:46 03:37:51 03:37:55 03:37:58 03:37:58 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a great deal of money invested. It would seem a bit strange or unnecessary to do further diligence. We already were investing significant amounts of our money and other people's money and now there was understood a fiduciary duty, but we felt very comfortable and we knew quite a bit, perhaps more | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:48 03:33:55 03:33:55 03:34:08 03:34:16 03:34:16 03:34:22 03:34:26 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for another 21 minutes. A. Very precise. Q. Because I have to leave right at 4. I've got to pack up my office and go. (Comments off the record.) Q. Are you familiar with another Ponzi | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 03:37:51 03:37:51 03:37:55 03:37:58 03:38:19 03:38:40 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a great deal of money invested. It would seem a bit strange or unnecessary to do further diligence. We already were investing significant amounts of our money and other people's money and now there was understood a fiduciary duty, but we felt very comfortable and we knew quite a bit, perhaps more than we would know if this was the first we dealt | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:39 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:51 03:33:55 03:33:58 03:34:08 03:34:13 03:34:16 03:34:22 03:34:26 03:34:33 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for another 21 minutes. A. Very precise. Q. Because I have to leave right at 4. I've got to pack up my office and go. (Comments off the record.) Q. Are you familiar with another Ponzi scheme that involved an entity named Bayou, | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 03:37:51 03:37:54 03:37:55 03:37:58 03:38:19 03:38:40 03:38:44 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | with assuming the fiduciary duties of a trustee to a 401(k) plan? A. No. Q. To your knowledge did Michael Katz do any diligence in connection with his role as a trustee and the associated fiduciary duties to the 401(k) plan participants? A. No. Understand at that time we had been dealing with Madoff for some 11 years and a great deal of money invested. It would seem a bit strange or unnecessary to do further diligence. We already were investing significant amounts of our money and other people's money and now there was understood a fiduciary duty, but we felt very comfortable and we knew quite a bit, perhaps more | 03:33:31 03:33:36 03:33:38 03:33:41 03:33:43 03:33:48 03:33:55 03:33:55 03:34:08 03:34:16 03:34:16 03:34:22 03:34:26 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Anything else you can think of? You had in fact mentioned those things. A. Okay, I'm glad I did. Q. That's okay. A. Again, if I may have forgotten something in the past few days Q. It's still forgotten? A it's still under the heading of forgotten. Q. You've only got to bear with me for another 21 minutes. A. Very precise. Q. Because I have to leave right at 4. I've got to pack up my office and go. (Comments off the record.) Q. Are you familiar with another Ponzi | 03:37:06 03:37:08 03:37:11 03:37:15 03:37:19 03:37:20 03:37:22 03:37:26 03:37:51 03:37:51 03:37:55 03:37:58 03:38:19 03:38:40 |

| | | <u> </u> | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|----------|----|--|----------|
| | | | 577 | | | 579 |
| 1 | Q. | It was not you? | 03:46:45 | 1 | Q. So is it fair to say you discounted | 03:49:49 |
| 2 | A. | No. | 03:46:46 | 2 | his view, because you didn't think it was objective? | 03:49:52 |
| 3 | Q. | Do you know the reasons why, with | 03:46:46 | 3 | A. That's one of the reasons, yes. | 03:50:02 |
| 4 | respect to | Bayou, Sterling Stamos, as you said, was | 03:46:48 | 4 | Q. What other reasons? | 03:50:03 |
| 5 | uncomfor | rtable with Bayou and had withdrawn money | 03:46:54 | 5 | A. The only danger that he put forth was | 03:50:06 |
| 6 | sometime | e before the Bayou scam was exposed? | 03:46:58 | 6 | that if anything ever happened, and he didn't really | 03:50:11 |
| 7 | A. | It was reported, but I don't I | 03:47:05 | 7 | get into any reason that anything should happen, a | 03:50:14 |
| 8 | wouldn't | want to test my recollection of exactly | 03:47:08 | 8 | problem with Sterling, that Sterling might | 03:50:21 |
| 9 | what it w | as. | 03:47:11 | 9 | encounter, would be if accounts were frozen and | 03:50:27 |
| 10 | Q. | It was reported where, in the | 03:47:12 | 10 | while any kind of if they started to look into | 03:50:33 |
| 11 | partners' | meetings? | 03:47:14 | 11 | Madoff's operation again, not saying that they'd | 03:50:36 |
| 12 | A. | In the partners' meetings. | 03:47:15 | 12 | find anything, but just saying, just creating a fear | 03:50:39 |
| 13 | Q. | Would it be reflected in the minutes | 03:47:17 | 13 | of just an investigation. And our accounts were | 03:50:45 |
| 14 | of the par | rtners' meetings? | 03:47:19 | 14 | frozen, would we and at the same time the banks | 03:50:51 |
| 15 | A. | It might. It might. | 03:47:21 | 15 | said, well, pay us the money, you're in default, we | 03:50:54 |
| 16 | Q. | Is it fair to say that you don't have | 03:47:27 | 16 | might have a problem. | 03:50:59 |
| 17 | a specific | recollection of any red flags or concerns | 03:47:30 | 17 | So that was the only that was the | 03:51:00 |
| 18 | that Sterl | ing Stamos identified in connection with | 03:47:37 | 18 | basis of his warning, we'll say, or saying that you | 03:51:02 |
| 19 | pulling in | evestment out of Bayou? | 03:47:42 | 19 | should have less money. Again, not that he could | 03:51:08 |
| 20 | | MS. SESHENS: Object to the form. | 03:47:46 | 20 | point to and say there's something wrong or an | 03:51:12 |
| 21 | A. | My recollection was that it just, the | 03:47:49 | 21 | investigation would turn up anything wrong. Just | 03:51:15 |
| 22 | informati | on it received was didn't qualify them | 03:47:54 | 22 | that if there were an investigation and if the money | 03:51:20 |
| 23 | to be som | nething that they would want to be invested | 03:48:00 | 23 | was tied up, then we might run into a problem. | 03:51:22 |
| 24 | in. Nothi | ing, as I recall, anything illegal or, as I | 03:48:04 | 24 | Q. Now, do you recall Mr. Stamos issuing | 03:51:26 |
| 25 | said before | re, no kind of Ponzi scheme or anything | 03:48:09 | 25 | this warning and this advice you certainly recall | 03:51:29 |
| | | | 578 | | | 580 |
| 1 | like that. | | 03:48:12 | 1 | it being after the Sterling Stamos fund was created, | 03:51:35 |
| 2 | Q. | Was there any, ever any discussion | 03:48:12 | 2 | correct? | 03:51:40 |
| 3 | between | Sterling representatives of Sterling and | 03:48:15 | 3 | A. Yes. | 03:51:40 |
| 4 | Peter Star | mos about Madoff as an investment | 03:48:19 | 4 | Q. So it was after 2002? | 03:51:41 |
| 5 | opportun | ity? | 03:48:25 | 5 | A. Yes. | 03:51:43 |
| 6 | A. | Between Sterling and Peter Stamos? | 03:48:29 | 6 | Q. Assuming that's the right date. | 03:51:44 |
| 7 | Q. | Yes. | 03:48:33 | 7 | Can you give me more of a time frame | 03:51:46 |
| 8 | A. | Yes. | 03:48:33 | 8 | for that? Bayou filed Chapter 11 in May of 2005 and | 03:51:49 |
| 9 | Q. | Tell me about those discussions. | 03:48:33 | 9 | then sued Sterling Stamos in September of 2005. I | 03:51:59 |
| 10 | A. | Peter Stamos expressed an opinion | 03:48:40 | 10 | don't know if that, if it was around that time | 03:52:04 |
| 11 | | ie Madoff was not transparent. That was | 03:48:45 | 11 | period? | 03:52:09 |
| 12 | - | e, objection. And he advised us, or he was | 03:48:52 | 12 | A. I think it was before 2005. | 03:52:09 |
| 13 | | inion that we shouldn't have as much money | 03:49:08 | 13 | Q. Okay. Do you know if anything | 03:52:11 |
| 14 | | f as we do, as we did at the time. | 03:49:14 | 14 | strike that. | 03:52:18 |
| 15 | Q. | At the time, this was before the | 03:49:19 | 15 | Other than the transparency issue and | 03:52:19 |
| 16 | | n of the Sterling Stamos fund? | 03:49:21 | 16 | the consequences of a freeze on the accounts that | 03:52:21 |
| 17 | A. | No, no. | 03:49:24 | 17 | you've described, and what you've told me just now, | 03:52:25 |
| 18 | Q. | After? | 03:49:25 | 18 | is there anything else that you recall Peter Stamos | 03:52:28 |
| 19 | Α. | That was in existence. | 03:49:25 | 19 | saying about Madoff and Madoff as an investment | 03:52:32 |
| 20 | Q. | When did he render that advice? | 03:49:26 | 20 | opportunity? | 03:52:39 |
| 21 | Α. | I don't remember the time, but I | 03:49:30 | 21 | A. No. | 03:52:40 |
| 22 | | r thinking the natural thought, that, yes, if | 03:49:31 | 22 | Q. Who else was this a conversation | 03:52:45 |
| 23 | | re our two major sources of investment, | 03:49:39 | 23 | with Mr. Stamos that you're relating the details of? | 03:52:47 |
| 24 | | e, he would like us to take some money out | 03:49:42 | 24 | A. No. I think this was a report at a | 03:52:57 |
| 25 | ot Madof | f and no doubt put it into his firm. | 03:49:46 | 25 | partners' meeting. | 03:52:59 |

| | | 587 |
|----|---|-----|
| 1 | CONFIDENTIAL | |
| 2 | UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK | |
| 3 | ADV. PRO. NO. 08-01789 (BRL) | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION | |
| 6 | CORPORATION, Videotaped | |
| 7 | Plaintiff-Applicant, Rule 2004 v. Examination of: | |
| 8 | BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT ARTHUR FRIEDMAN SECURITIES, LLC, | |
| 9 | Defendant. (Volume IV) | |
| 10 | In Re: | |
| 11 | BERNARD L. MADOFF, | |
| 12 | Debtor. | |
| 13 | x | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | TRANSCRIPT of testimony as taken by and before | |
| 16 | NANCY C. BENDISH, Certified Court Reporter, RMR, CRR | |
| 17 | and Notary Public of the States of New York and New | |
| 18 | Jersey, at the offices of Baker & Hostetler, 45 | |
| 19 | Rockefeller Plaza, New York, New York on Tuesday, | |
| 20 | June 29, 2010, commencing at 10:05 a.m. | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | DENDICU DEDODTING ING | |
| 24 | BENDISH REPORTING, INC. Litigation Support Services | |
| 25 | 877.404.2193 www.bendish.com | |
| | | |

| | | 234 |
|------------|--|-----|
| 1 | JURAT | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | I, ARTHUR FRIEDMAN, do hereby certify that I | |
| 4 | have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony | |
| 5 | taken on June 22, 2010, and have signed it subject | |
| 6 | to the following changes: | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | PAGE LINE CORRECTION | |
| 9 | SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT A | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | let que ano | |
| 19 | ARTHUR FRIEDMAN | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | Sworn and subscribed to before me on this day of | |
| 22 | Sprentier 28, 2010 | |
| 23 | | |
| 2 4 | NOTARY PUBLIC: Walte M. Much | |
| 25 | URSULA M. MIKA | |

| l | | 388 |
|------------|---|--------|
| 1 | JURAT | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | I, ARTHUR FRIEDMAN, do hereby certify that I | |
| 4 | have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony | |
| 5 | taken on June 23, 2010, and have signed it subject | |
| 6 | to the following changes: | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | PAGE LINE CORRECTION | |
| 9 | SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT A | |
| ٥ ا | | |
| 1 | | |
| L2 | | |
| .3 | | |
| L 4 | | |
| L 5 | | |
| ۱6 | | |
| L7 | aut it | |
| 81 | - Copie | |
| 19 | ARTHUR FRIEDMÁN | |
| 0 2 | | |
| 21 | Sworn and subscribed to before me on this day of | |
| 22 | September 28,2010 | |
| 23 | Sworn and subscribed to before me on this day of September 28, 2010 NOTARY PUBLIC: Wasele M. Mills URSULAM MIKA | |
| 24 | NOTARY PUBLIC: We seile M. Milli | |
| 25 | URSULA M. MIKA NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF | NEW YO |

JURAT

2

1

I, ARTHUR FRIEDMAN, do hereby certify that I 3 4 5

PAGE

6 7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony taken on June 24, 2010, and have signed it subject to the following changes:

CORRECTION

SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT A

LINE

ARTHUR FRIEDMAN

Sworn and subscribed to before me on this day of

NOTARY PUBLIC:

URSULA M. MIKA NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK No.01Mi6216250

QUALIFIED IN QUEENS COUNTY COMMISSION EXPIRES JANUARY 11, 2014

25

| | | 694 |
|----|--|-----|
| 1 | JURAT | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | I, ARTHUR FRIEDMAN, do hereby certify that I | |
| 4 | have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony | |
| 5 | taken on June 29, 2010, and have signed it subject | |
| 6 | to the following changes: | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | PAGE LINE CORRECTION | |
| 9 | SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT A | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | - Cech Judine | |
| 19 | ARTHUR FRIEDMAN | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | Sworn and subscribed to before me on this day of | |
| 22 | September 28, 2010 | |
| 23 | NOTARY PUBLIC: Cusule h. huh | |
| 24 | NOTARY PUBLIC: Wesule 12. | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| PAGE | LINE | ORIGINAL | | REASON |
| | | proceedings, a new deposition | proceeding, a new deposition under | |
| 6 | 6 | under Rule 27 of the | Rule 27 of the | Gammatical error |
| | | president of finance, and assisted | president of finance, and I assisted him | |
| 16 | 3 16 | him in every way | in every way | Transcription error |
| | | medical journals, which, while I | medical journals, which, while I was | |
| 17 | 7 24 | was there were sold | there, were sold | Grammatical error |
| | | As a matter of fact, did some work | As a matter if fact, I did some work for | |
| 27 | 7 3 | for them while I | them while I | Transcription error |
| | | Lester Osterman or Tom T. | Lester Osterman or Tom L. Thomas | |
| 29 | 10 | Lester Osterman. There | Osterman. There | Transcription error |
| | | programs, anything to do with | computers, anything to do with | |
| 31 | 1 4 | computers. | computers. | Transcription error |
| | <u> </u> | opposite. It's option to sell a | opposite. It's an option to sell a security | Grammatical error; |
| 35 | 5 4 | security at a fixed price, | at a fixed price, | Transcription error |
| | | with a designated maturity date. | with a designated maturity date, in | |
| 35 | 5 | In simplest | simplest | Grammatical error |
| 37 | | Sterling Entities. Sterling Equities | Sterling Equities. Sterling Equities | Transcription error |
| 37 | | company, I should say. It | company, I should say. It employs all of | Transcription error |
| 38 | 30 | employed all of the | the | Grammatical error |
| 30 | 3 20 | performed by its employees are | performed by its employees is done | Grammatical error |
| ٠, | , ,, | done really on behalf | really on behalf | Grammatical error |
| 38 | 3 23 | No, that was the company that | really on behalf | Grammatical error; |
| | | | No, that was the company where I was | Transcription error |
| 39 | 3 9 | was senior, are those two different | senior vice president. Are those two | Transcription error |
| | | | different titles? | Transprintion orrer |
| 39 | 15 | titles? | is broken into - each real estate property | Transcription error |
| | | | | Crammatical arrar |
| 40 |) 23 | property has its own | has its own that, but for this part, there are several | Grammatical error |
| | _ | that, but for this part, there is | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Crammatical arras |
| 42 | 2 12 | several different | different | Grammatical error |
| | | Sterling entity or partners. And | Sterling entities or partners. And then | 0 |
| 43 | | then we would, | we would, | Grammatical error |
| 47 | 7 24 | Such as somebody vessels. We | Such as Sterling vessels. We | Transcription error |
| | | interest on that account, on that | | |
| 52 | | accounts, payable | interest on that account, payable | Transcription error |
| 52 | 2 20 | Converse, if one of the real estate | Conversely, if one of the real estate | Transcription error |
| 53 | 3 18 | Manages, the gatekeeper, if you | Manager, the gatekeeper, if you | Grammatical error |
| <u>`</u> | | frequently. So it was partners but | frequently. So it was partners, but | |
| 54 | 4 0 | sometimes the | sometimes the | Grammatical error |
| 56 | | Equity Funding? | Equities Funding? | Grammatical error |
| | | There was banks that we had | There were banks that we had | |
| 56 | 6 17 | agreements with, lending | agreements with, lending | Grammatical error |
| | | | will, in an account with Madoff? | Transcription error |
| 57 | <u>/ </u> | will, in account with Madoff? | accounts. It was practical to break that | Transcription entit |
| | | account. It was practical to break | 1 | Crammatical arrar |
| 58 | <u>5 17</u> | that account and | account and money coming out of Sterling Equities | Grammatical error |
| | | money coming out of Sterling | | Transcription occas |
| 59 | | Funding to go into | Funding to go into | Transcription error |
| 64 | 4 5 | partners on the Sterling entity? | partners of the Sterling entity? | Transcription error |
| | | determination made at outset. | determination made at the outset. | L |
| 69 | 9 3 | Whether that was an | Whether that was an | Transcription error |
| | | Madoff, or it may be an | Madoff, or it may be administrative, | |
| 69 | 9 21 | administrative, requiring | requiring | Transcription error |
| 7 | | Part of the Fund system? | Part of the farm system? | Transcription error |
| | | structured today, there is the | structured today, there is the accounting | |
| 79 | 9 20 | accounting functions, | function, | Grammatical error |
| <u> </u> | 1 | about. And if there was any | | |
| 86 | 6 7 | involvement. I really | about and if there was any involvement. | Grammatical error |
| | <u> </u> | 1 | 1, | 1 - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

| PAGE | LINE | ORIGINAL | CHANGE | REASON |
|----------|--|--|---|----------------------------|
| PAGE | | involved with Ann, who's the | involved with Anne, who's the director of | |
| 88 | 1 | director of human | human | Grammatical error |
| | | | | |
| 89 | 4 | Yes. But always with assistance of | Yes. But always with the assistance of | Transcription error |
| 89 | | Do now, no. | Do I know? No. | Transcription error |
| <u> </u> | | least 15 years ago, the structure, | least 15 years ago, the company took on | |
| 90 | 9 | took on a | a | Transcription error |
| | | functions, to relieve going way | functions, to relieve me going way | |
| 91 | 15 | back, I was, | back, I was, | Transcription error |
| | | Forgot the name of the firm, but | | |
| 92 | 19 | it's | I forgot the name of the firm, but | Transcription error |
| | | your "in" box, an email in your "in" | | Transcription error; |
| 99 | 15 | box, will it | your inbox, an email in your inbox, will it | Grammatical error |
| | | didn't get it, of Sterling Stamos, | are going to get to it, Sterling Stamos, | |
| 102 | . 7 | | which was a | Transcription error |
| | | where we owned 575 Fifth | when we owned 575 Fifth Avenue, which | |
| 112 | 10 | Avenue, which we don't own | we don't own | Transcription error |
| | | Corvettes, I don't know if you | Korvettes, I don't know if you remember | |
| 112 | 14 | remember that. | that. | Grammatical error |
| | | believe we had a that that was | believe we had a company that audited | T |
| 114 | 15 | audited, Sterling | Sterling Sterling Faulties | Transcription error |
| | | guess would describe Sterling | guess would describe Sterling Equities | Transprintion orrer |
| 115 | 19 | Equity Associates and | Associates and Sterling Equities Funding, if that's the | Transcription error |
| | | Sterling Equity Funding, if that's | case it's | Transcription error |
| 115 | 20 | the case it's | person or people prepare bank | Transcription error |
|] | | person or people prepare bank | , , , , , | Grammatical error |
| 116 | 16 | reconciliation, Do we know how Fred Wilpon | reconciliations, | Grammatical error |
| 1 446 | , | | Do you know how Fred Wilpon knew | Grammatical error |
| 119 | | knew | Gains or virtually flat | Transcription error |
| 126 | | Gains were virtually flat. | Often times I would do it, yes. | Grammatical error |
| 128 | | Oftentimes I would do it, yes. | | |
| 132 | | | by buying puts | Transcription error |
| 142 | | speaking to the partner. | speaking to the partners. | Grammatical error |
| 148 | 3 2 | did explain me within Sterling. | did explain it to me within Sterling. | Transcription error |
| | | The word that we used, in the | | |
| 148 | 3 20 | market | The word that we used, "in the market," | Grammatical error |
| | | Sterling or individually, did you | | |
| | _ | dealing with other brokerage | Sterling or individually, did you deal with | To- and adjusting a second |
| 150 | 8 | firms? | other brokerage firms? | Transcription error |
| | _ | in for planning purposes could be | in, for planning purposes - could be any number of | Grammatical error |
| 155 | 11 | any number of | questioning how he does it, and some | Grammatical effor |
| 1.0 | ۔ ا، | questioning how he does it, and | lauding him for | Transcription error |
| 164 | + 2 | some lauding for Do you recognize the next two | radding fillif for | Transcription onto |
| 47 | ء ا | 1 | Do you recognize the next two pages? | Grammatical error |
| 173 | 3 9 | pages looks like it's the same basic page | Looks like it's the same basic page with | Graninatical error |
| 47 | . 40 | with some | some | Grammatical error |
| 173 | 10 | then there was a few that were | then there were a few that were just not | |
| 104 | 2 4 | just not KW, they | KW, they | Grammatical error |
| 182 | <u>- '</u> | connected Travelers, I think he | connected to Travelers, I think he was | |
| 183 | 3 | was connected to | connected to | Grammatical error |
| 10. | | about it perhaps rather than what | about it perhaps; rather than what he | |
| 190 | o 1⊿ | he said before, | said before, | Grammatical error |
| 130 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Not to me direct no. To somebody | | |
| 19: | 2 8 | in | Not to me directly no. To somebody in | Grammatical error |
| 10 | | Why do you think Mike was the | | |
| 19 | 3 22 | other | Why do you think Michael was the other | Transcription error |
| 10 | <u>- 1</u> | 1 | <u> </u> | |

| | | | EXHIBIT A | |
|------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| PAGE | LINE | ORIGINAL | CHANGE | REASON |
| | | break, whatever you guys do. | break, whatever you guys want to do. | |
| 207 | 7 | Let's go off the | Let's go off the | Transcription error |
| 201 | <u> </u> | That was Madoff Realty | That was Madoff Realty Associates, our | |
| 242 | 10 | Associates was our internal | internal | Transcription error |
| 213 | 10 | | internal | Transcription one. |
| | | No, I don't have a recollection of | | T |
| 232 | 6 | at | No, I don't have a recollection of any at | Transcription error |
| | | Polk & Wardwell, LLC I'm here | Polk & Wardwell, LLP I'm here with my | |
| 240 | 22 | with my colleague, | colleague, | Transcription error |
| | | Karen Wagner, and Greg Nero | Karen Wagner, and Greg Nero of | |
| 240 | 23 | Sterling Equities, on | Sterling Equities, on | Transcription error |
| | | Wilpons and the Madoffs | Wilpons and the Madoffs vacation | |
| 254 | 6 | vacations together? | together? | Grammatical error |
| 207 | | talking about their personal | talking about their personal assets. Do | |
| 254 | 1 22 | assets do the | the | Grammatical error |
| 254 | 23 | initiated, periodically when there | initiated, periodically when there were | Grammatica: error |
| | | | 1 | Crammatical arror |
| 257 | 6 | was excess funds | excess funds | Grammatical error |
| | | open a new account and | open a new account and somebody | la " '- |
| 257 | 10 | somebody would say, We're | would say, "we're | Grammatical error |
| | | opening a new account. And | opening a new account." And there | |
| 257 | 11 | there would be a memo | would be a memo | Grammatical error |
| | | funding, for example, wherever | Funding, for example, wherever there | |
| 257 | 18 | there might be or | might be or | Grammatical error |
| 201 | | deviations from those two matters | deviations from those two matters of | |
| 259 | | of obtaining | obtaining an | Transcription error |
| 209 | <u> </u> | that recognized and entitled to | that is recognized and titled as such by | 1,44,164,164,164,164 |
| 200 | 40 | such by the IRS. | the IRS. | Transcription error |
| 260 | 10 | | | Transcription end |
| | | | | Transpirition orrer |
| 262 | 16 | a shareholder of | shareholder | Transcription error |
| | | 1 | that he was spending all this time on | |
| 265 | 9 | on this taxes for | taxes for | Grammatical error |
| | | Particularly since Mr. Katz' other | Particularly since some of Mr. Katz's | Transciption error; |
| 272 | : 3 | partners belonged | other partners belonged | Grammatical error |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | seemed strange that you singled | | |
| 272 | 5 | him out | seemed strange that he singled him out | Transcription error |
| | · | that I received the call from Bernie | | |
| 279 | J 20 | very | that I received a call from Bernie very | Transcription error |
| 213 | 20 | I don't know that he answered me | | |
| | | | I don't know that he asked me the | Transcription error |
| 280 | 19 | the consulted in on whatever | consulted on whatever decisions had to | Transcription error |
| 1 | | | | Transportation |
| 283 | 19 | decisions had to be made, | be made, | Transcription error |
| | 1 | 1, | partners' meetings that take place every | |
| 283 | 23 | every Tuesday | other Monday | Transcription error |
| | | reproduced to the trustee's | reproduced to the trustee's counsel - this | |
| 285 | 5 23 | counsel. This is all | is all | Grammatical error |
| | | laid out in correspondence in the | laid out in correspondence - in the same | |
| 285 | 5 24 | same form that | form that | Grammatical error |
| | | productions and wholesale. There | productions and reproduced wholesale. | <u> </u> |
| 286 | <u>;</u> | has been a request | There has been a request | Transcription error |
| 200 | \ | Sterling Group Of Companies and | Sterling group of companies and the | The state of the s |
| | ٦ ، | • | Sterling | Grammatical error |
| 289 | ² 3 | the Sterling | Oterming | Grammatical effor |
| 1 | | So You Just point of | | Crommatical |
| 305 | | information, | So you Just point of information, | Grammatical error |
| 308 | 3 23 | I really can't say for certainty. | I really can't say for certain. | Grammatical error |
| 309 | | So I can't say for certainty. | So I can't say for certain. | Grammatical error |
| 308 | | brochure or when you received | | Transciption error; |
| 200 | 1 42 | the Yeah the | brochure or when you received the the | 1 |
| 309 | 7 13 | pluie i eati uie | Totaliara of which you received the 4- the | 10.000000000000000000000000000000000000 |

| | | | LAHIBITA | DEAGON |
|-------|----------|--|---|---------------------|
| PAGE | LINE | ORIGINAL | | REASON |
| | | account, I just want to make sure | accounts, I just want to make sure it's a | |
| 321 | 3 | it's a part of | part of | Grammatical error |
| | | | | |
| 325 | 6 | equity's percentage at some point. | | Grammatical error |
| 326 | | Sterling Equities funding. | Sterling Equities Funding. | Grammatical error |
| | | the only one whose associate | the only one whose social security | |
| 334 | 3 | security number is on the | number is on | Transcription error |
| 334 | 7 | your associate security number? | your social security number? | Transcription error |
| | | and Ruth Friedman. You would | and Ruth Friedman. You would use my | |
| 334 | 10 | use my associate | social | Transcription error |
| | | "treats". I use the language as | "buy". I use the language as though he | |
| 338 | 9 | though he actually | actually | Transcription error |
| | | just a good idea which nobody | just a good idea, which nobody | |
| 353 | 6 | disagreed with, to | disagreed with, to | Grammatical error |
| | | had discussions with IV | | |
| 353 | 25 | Management | had discussions with Ivy Management | Transcription error |
| | | be in instances money was | be that in instances money was removed | |
| 355 | 6 | removed from Madoff into | from Madoff and put into | Transcription error |
| | | look forward to Account 218, You | look forward to account 218, you would | |
| 357 | 16 | would see it's the | see it's the | Grammatical error |
| - 007 | | There's certain analysis that we | There's certain analyses that we did | |
| 358 | 2 | did we did not | we did not | Grammatical error |
| - 500 | <u>-</u> | Mets or was there a business | Mets or was there a business reason | |
| 358 | 7 | reason for backing | for backing | Grammatical error |
| | | I don't remember giving a thought, | I don't remember giving it a thought, | Transcription error |
| 364 | 5 | Itaking us too long to get your | taking us too long to get your accounts | Transcription error |
| 205 | 21 | account into the | linto the | Grammatical error |
| 365 | | can see a lot of the LLC accounts | can see a lot of the LLC accounts which | Graninatical circi |
| 266 | 1.5 | which were talking | we're talking | Grammatical error |
| 366 | 15 | Ray had \$30 million to invest and | They had \$30 million to invest and then | Crammatical circl |
| 266 | 21 | then borrowed | borrowed | Transcription error |
| 366 | | Okay. "Whereas a collateralized | Okay. Whereas a collateralized | Grammatical error |
| 367 | 16 | account," did you use that phrase | account, did you use that phrase to | Grannialical error |
| | 4-7 | | mean accounts | Grammatical error |
| 367 | 1/ | to mean accounts indicated I don't know if it was | mean accounts | Graninatical error |
| | ۱ . | 1 | indicated I don't know if it was he we | Crammatical arror |
| 368 | 2 | he we | investers? I don't know if I interrupted | Grammatical error |
| | | | you. You had | Transcription arror |
| 372 | 4 | you. You had | law that passed about laundering money | Transcription error |
| | _ ا | law that passed about laundering | , | Crammatical arrar |
| 372 | 8 | money there was more restrictions placed at | there were more restrictions placed at that | Grammatical error |
| | | | time from that | Grammatical error |
| 372 | | that time from that | | |
| 380 | | say to outsiders? | say two outsiders? | Grammatical error |
| 380 | 16 | To outsiders, yes. | Two outsiders, yes. | Grammatical error |
| | | believe we did that. To partners | believe we did that. Two partners | |
| 380 | 19 | perhaps, just to | perhaps, just to | Grammatical error |
| | | someone within the Sterling Group | | L |
| 382 | | Of Companies as | companies as | Grammatical error |
| 383 | 5 | No. I'm talking about the letter | No. I'm talking about the lines of credit | Transcription error |
| | | the regular Sterling Equities | the regular Sterling Equities Funding | |
| 383 | 6 | funding borrowing | borrowing | Grammatical error |
| | 1 | partners that they obtain other | partners that they obtained other | |
| 384 | 18 | insurance. | insurance. | Grammatical error |
| | | It was either AF et al. or SPK et | It was either AF et al. or SBK et al. I | |
| 444 | 6 | al. I used | used | Transcription error |
| | | computer, at the bottom there is | computer, at the bottom there are tabs | |
| 399 | 25 | tabs 1, 2, 3, 4, et | 1, 2, 3, 4, et | Grammatical error |
| | | 1 | <u></u> | |

| | | | EXHIBIT A | |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| PAGE | LINE | ORIGINAL | | REASON |
| <u> </u> | | | name of the account. If it were L. | |
| 409 | 9 | | Thomas Osterman | Grammatical error |
| | | et al. tenants-in-common, that's | et al., tenants-in-common, that's the way | |
| 409 | | | the check | Grammatical error |
| 409 | 10 | check made out to Osterman et | check made out to Osterman et al., | |
| 440 | 4- | al., tenant-in-common | tenants-in-common | Grammatical error |
| 410 | 15 | | and then have checks to each partner in | Grammatical error |
| | | and then have checks to each | | Transpirition orror |
| 410 | 20 | partner and their | their | Transcription error |
| | | a tenant-in-common? Talking | a tenant-in-common? Talking about an | |
| 411 | | about individual record | individual record | Transcription error |
| 412 | 18 | she would write. | she would write them. | Transcription error |
| | | knew there was going to be | knew there were going to be | |
| 417 | 4 | distributions, | distributions, | Grammatical error |
| | | company, but group itself. | company, but the group itself. | Transcription error |
| 417 | | lit was few and far between, | it was few and far between, because it is | Transcription c.r.s. |
| | | | a TIC is | Transcription error |
| 417 | 11 | because it isTIC is | | Transcription error |
| | | either not an entity unto itself, it's | either is not an entity unto itself, it's just | T |
| 417 | 12 | just a | а | Transcription error |
| | | 1 | they had any TICs had a checking | |
| 417 | 20 | account, they would | account, they would | Grammatical error |
| 421 | 9 | Other than a guy name Klein | Other than a guy named Klein | Grammatical error |
| | <u> </u> | just how is it defined, passed the | Just how is it defined, I passed the | |
| 425 | ۵ ا | information on | information on | Transcription error |
| 425 | | Yeah, speak to him directly, one | intermeden en | |
| 405 | 40 | 1 . , | Yeah, to speak to him directly, one on | Transcription error |
| 425 | | on | | |
| 434 | 11 | Provide property insurance for the | They provide property insurance for the | Transcription error |
| | | would have been, if it wasn't | would have been, if it was asked. But, on | <u>_</u> |
| 439 | 13 | asked. But, on the | the | Transcription error |
| | | work under Christopher Lovely. | work under Christopher Lovely. It's Lee | |
| 462 | 6 | It's Lisa Belli, | Cibelli, | Transcription error |
| | | Lisa Belli is the bookkeeper who is | Lee Cibelli is the bookkeeper who is | |
| 462 | 7 | now, still with | now, still with | Transcription error |
| 464 | | Mr. Koufax in to the Madoff? | Mr. Koufax into Madoff? | Transcription error |
| 404 | | yesterday, the larger accounts the | yesterday, for the larger accounts the | Transcription on o |
| 400 | | 1, | efficiency factor | Transcription error |
| 466 | 1 | efficiency factor | that otherwise would be taxable, if it was | Transcription error |
| | | | | Commention Larger |
| 472 | 24 | it were used for | used for | Grammatical error |
| | | You went to the Bank of America | You went to Bank of America and said | |
| 477 | 17 | and said we want to | we want to | Transcription error |
| | | 30, so let's just talk with that one. | 30, so let's just talk about that one. That | l . |
| 478 | 13 | That was the | was the | Transcription error |
| 486 | | But I think the collateralized loans | But I think the collateralized loan | Grammatical error |
| 400 | - 24 | if there were particularly good | in there were particularly good months | |
| 500 | 1 22 | months and there was | and there were | Grammatical error |
| 506 | | one of the first, aside from Judy | one of the first, aside from the Judy and | G.G.IIIIIGGG GITOI |
| | | | | Transcription error |
| 510 | 15 | and Iris accounts, | Iris accounts | Hanscription error |
| | | pages of this document, seem to | page of this document, they seem to be | |
| 513 | 22 | be an email | an email | Transcription error |
| | | that there had to be sometimes | there had to sometimes be an exchange | |
| 515 | 24 | exchange of | of | Transcription error |
| | 1 | the month did, or we could go on, | the month did, or we could go on, were | |
| 523 | 16 | was the numbers | the numbers | Grammatical error |
| 520 | 1 | of what the return was as at the | of what the return was as of the date the | |
| 523 |) 22 | date that I was | date that I was | Transcription error |
| 523 | <u>'</u> | was no changes made by Madoff, | were no changes made by Madoff, but | The state of the s |
| | | | that's only an | Grammatical error |
| 536 | 91 4 | but that's only an | unaco Only an | Toraminatioal error |

CONFIDENTIAL

SIPC v. BLMIS No. 08-01789-BR: Rule 2004 Examination of Arthur Friedman

| PAGE | LINE | ORIGINAL | CHANGE | REASON |
|---------|----------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| | | resisting to it, resistance to it in | _ | |
| 540 | 19 | any way? | resisting it, resistance to it in any way? | Transcription error |
| | | an hour later or next day, I don't | an hour later or the next day, I don't | |
| 543 | 7 | recall | recall | Transcription error |
| | | There was a quarterly account | | |
| 545 | 8 | that | There was a quarterly accounting that | Transcription error |
| 556 | 6 | with 401(k) | with the 401(k) | Transcription error |
| 560 | 21 | These notes that I'm taking from a | These are notes that I'm taking from a | Transcription error |
| 569 | 5 | that they had interest in? | that they had an interest in? | Transcription error |
| | | with being a Ponzi scheme or any | with it being a Ponzi scheme or any kind | |
| 574 | 14 | kind of fraudulent | of fraudulent | Transcription error |
| 576 | 25 | clearly in, and David Katz. | clearly involved, and David Katz. | Transcription error |
| | | There were also other checking | | |
| 604 | 17 | that | There was also other checking that | Grammatical error |
| | | do with certain Quicken operations | | |
| 604 | 19 | where they | do with me certain Quicken operations | Transcription error |
| 613 | 9 | Just enabled us to this was a | It just enabled us to this was a | Transcription error |
| | | might have been some general | there might have been some general | |
| 615 | 5 | instruction to dispose | instruction to dispose | Transcription error |
| 620 | 14 | as performing those functions | in performing those functions | Transcription error |
| | | occur among others and reported | occur among others and were reported | |
| 622 | 6 | back to you? | back to you? | Grammatical error |
| | | transfer funds, anybody, partners | transfer funds if anybody, partners | |
| 626 | 24 | wanted to invest | whated to invest | Transcription error |
| 628 | 15 | There was some funds that were | There were some funds that were | Grammatical error |
| 638 | | were ensued. | ensued. | Transcription error |
| | <u> </u> | | | |
| 641 | 4 | I show you what's been marked as | I'll show you what's been marked as | Transcription error |
| | · | could be opened retroactive | could be opened retroactive to January | |
| 655 | 19 | January 2000? | 2000? | Transcription error |
| | | of keeping records. Nobody is | of keeping records. Nobody is the IRS | |
| 655 | 21 | IRS nor anybody | nor anybody | Transcription error |
| | | with his relationship with the | was his relationship with the daughter, | |
| 656 | 21 | daughter, with his | with his | Transcription error |
| | | extent it is based on legal advise, | extent it is based on legal advise, we will | |
| 681 | 2 | we will call it | claw it | Transcription error |
| | | clawbacks or in the context of the | clawbacks in the context of the Bayou | |
| 681 | 23 | Bayou case? | case? | Transcription error |
| · | | statement made by the Trustee. | statements made by the Trustee. There | |
| 682 | 13 | There was a lot | was a lot | Grammatical error |
| ······· | <u> </u> | | | |
| 684 | 4 | | nephews a partnership, Bon-Mick | Grammatical error |
| | | accounts. There were | amounts. There were withrawals. It | <u>_</u> |
| 686 | | withdrawals. It would all | would all | Transcription error |
| 690 | 11 | his answer. Were you finished? | with his answer. Were you finished? | Transcription error |